

LIST OF ANNEXES

- Annex I Croatian tariff concession for Community industrial products referred to in Article 5(2)
- Annex II Croatian tariff concession for Community industrial products referred to in Article 5(3)
- Annex III Definition of 'baby beef' products referred to in Article 14(2)
- Annex IV(a) Croatian tariff concession for agricultural products (duty-free for unlimited quantities at the date of entering into force of the Agreement) referred to in Article 14(3)(a)(i)
- Annex IV(b) Croatian tariff concession for agricultural products (duty-free within quota at the entering into force of the Agreement) referred to in Article 14(3)(a)(ii)
- Annex IV(c) Croatian tariff concession for agricultural products (duty-free for unlimited quantities one year after entering into force of the Agreement) referred to in Article 14(3)(b)(i)
- Annex IV(d) Croatian tariff concession for agricultural products (progressive elimination of MFN duties within tariff quotas) referred to in Article 14(3)(c)(i)
- Annex IV(e) Croatian tariff concession for agricultural products (progressive reduction of MFN duties for unlimited quantities) referred to in Article 14(3)(c)(ii)
- Annex IV(f) Croatian tariff concession for agricultural products (progressive reduction of MFN duties within quotas) referred to in Article 14(3)(c)(iii)
- Annex V(a) Products referred to in Article 15(1)
- Annex V(b) Products referred to in Article 15(2)
- Annex VI Intellectual, industrial and commercial property rights referred to in Article 36

ANNEX I

CROATIAN TARIFF CONCESSION FOR COMMUNITY INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS

(referred to in Article 5(2))

Duty rates will be reduced as follows:

- on the date of entry into force of the Agreement, duty shall be reduced to 60 % of the basic duty,
- on 1 January 2003, duty shall be reduced to 30 % of the basic duty,
- on 1 January 2004, the remaining duties shall be abolished.

HS 6 + Description

2501 Salt (including table salt and denatured salt) and pure sodium chloride, whether or not in aqueous solution or containing added anti caking or free-flowing agents; sea water:

2501 00 1 --- Table salt and salt for food industry

2501 00 2 --- Salt for other industry

2501 00 9 ---- Other

2515 Marble, travertine, ecaussine and other calcareous monumental or building stone of an apparent specific gravity of 2,5 or more

and alabaster, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of rectangular (including square) shape

2515 1 – Marble and travertine:

2515 11 – – Crude or roughly trimmed

2515 12 – – Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape

2515 20 – Ecaussine and other calcareous monumental or building stone; alabaster

2710 Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included

containing by weight 70 % or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic

constituents of the preparations:

2710 00 1 – – – Motor petrol and other light oils:

2710 00 14 – – – – Special petrols (extractable and other)

2710 00 15 – – – – White spirit

2710 00 17 – – – – Spirit-type jet fuel

2710 00 2 – – – Kerosene and other medium oils:

2710 00 21 – – – – Kerosene

2710 00 22 – – – – Kerosene-type jet fuel

2710 00 23 – – – – Alpha and normal olefins (mixtures), normal paraffins (C10-C13)

2710 00 3 – – – – Heavy oils except waste and intended for further manufacturing:

2710 00 33 – – – – Light, medium, heavy and extra heavy fuel oils with low sulphur content

2710 00 34 – – – – Other light, medium, heavy and extra heavy fuel oil

2710 00 35 – – – – Base oils

2710 00 39 – – – – Other heavy oils and products based on heavy oils

HS 6 + Description

2711 Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons

2711 1 – Liquefied:

2711 12 – – Propane

2711 13 – – Butanes

2711 19 – – Other:

2711 19 1 – – – Mixtures of propane and butane

2711 19 9 – – – Other

2711 29 – – Other

2712 Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, micro-crystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not coloured:

2712 10 – Petroleum jelly

2712 20 – Paraffin wax containing by weight less than 0,75 % of oil

2713 Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals:

2713 20 – Petroleum bitumen

2715 Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut-backs):

2715 00 9 ----- Other

2803 00 Carbon (carbon blacks and other forms of carbon not elsewhere specified or included):

2803 00 1 ----- Carbon black

2806 Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid); chlorosulphuric acid

2806 10 – Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid):

2806 10 1 ----- Pro analysis

2808 00 Nitric acid; sulphonitric acids:

2808 00 2 ----- Other nitric acid

2814 Ammonia, anhydrous or in aqueous solution:

2814 20 – Ammonia in aqueous solution:

2814 20 1 ----- Pro analysis

2815 Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda); potassium hydroxide (caustic potash); peroxides of sodium or potassium:

2815 11 -- Solid:

2815 11 1 --- Granulated, pro analysis

2815 20 Potassium hydroxide (caustic potash):

2815 20 1 --- Granulated, pro analysis

2902 Cyclic hydrocarbons:

2902 4 – Xylenes:

2902 41 -- o-Xylene

2902 41 1 --- Pro analysis:

2902 42 -- m-Xylene:

2902 42 1 --- Pro analysis

2902 43 -- p-Xylene:

2902 43 1 --- Pro analysis

2902 44 -- Mixed Xylene isomers:

2902 44 1 --- Pro analysis

2905 Acyclic alcohol and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:

2905 1 – Saturated monohydric alcohols:

2905 11 -- Methanol (methyl alcohol):

2905 11 1 --- Pro analysis

2905 12 -- Propane-1 ol (propyl alcohol) and propane-2 ol (isopropyl alcohol):

2905 12 1 --- Pro analysis

2914 Ketones and quinones, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:

2914 1 – Acyclic ketones without other oxygen function:

2914 11 -- Acetone:

2914 11 1 --- Pro analysis

2915 Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:

2915 3 – Esters of acetic acid:

2915 31 1 --- Pro analysis

2933 Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only:

2933 6 – Compounds containing an unfused triazine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:

2933 69 1 – – – Atrazine

3002 Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products:

3002 30 – Vaccines for veterinary medicine

3003 Medicaments (excluding goods of heading No 3002, 3005 or 3006) consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not put up in measured doses or in forms of packings for retail sale:

3003 90 – Other:

3003 90 9 – – – Other

3004 Medicaments (excluding goods of heading No 3002, 3005 or 3006) consisting of mixed or unmixed products for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale:

3004 10 – Containing penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives:

3004 10 1 – – Ready medicaments for retail sale

3004 20 – Containing other antibiotics:

3004 20 1 – – Ready medicaments for retail sale

3004 3 – Containing hormones or other products of heading No 2937 but not containing antibiotics

3004 31 – – Containing insulin:

3004 31 1 – – – Ready medicaments for retail sale

3004 32 – – Containing adrenal cortical hormones:

3004 32 1 – – – Ready medicaments for retail sale

3004 39 – – Other:

3004 39 1 – – – Ready medicaments for retail sale

3004 40 – Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof but not containing hormones, other products of heading No 2937 or antibiotics:

3004 40 1 – – Ready medicaments for retail sale

3004 50 – Other medicaments containing vitamins or other products of heading No 2936:

3004 50 1 – – Ready medicaments for retail sale

3004 90 – Other:

3004 90 2 – – Ready medicaments for retail sale

3004 90 9 – – Other

3006 Pharmaceutical goods specified in Note 4 to this Chapter:

3006 50 – First-aid boxes and kits

3207 Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colours, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips), liquid lustres and similar preparations, of a kind used in the ceramic, enameling or glass industry, glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes:

3207 10 – Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers, prepared colours and similar preparations

3207 20 – Vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips) and similar preparations

3207 30 – Liquid lustres and similar preparations

3207 40 – Glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes

3208 Paints and varnishes (including elements and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in a non-aqueous medium; solutions as defined in Note 4 to this Chapter:

3208 10 – Based on polyesters

3208 20 – Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers

3209 Paints and varnishes (including elements and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in an aqueous medium:

3209 10 – Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers

3209 90 – Other

3214 Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings; non-refractory surfacing preparations for façades, indoor walls, floors, ceilings or the like:

3214 10 – Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings

3214 90 – Other

3215 Printing ink, writing or drawing ink and other inks, whether or not concentrated or solid:

3215 1 – Printing ink

3215 11 -- Black

3215 19 -- Other

3304 Beauty or make-up preparations for the care of the skin (other than medicaments), including sunscreen or sun tan preparations; manicure or pedicure preparations:

3304 99 -- Other:

3304 99 9 --- For retail sale

3307 Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations, personal deodorants, bath preparations, depilatories and other perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, not elsewhere specified or included, prepared room deodorisers, whether or not perfumed or having disinfectant properties:

3307 90 – Other:

3307 90 9 -- For retail sale

3405 Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture, floors, coach-work, glass or metal, scouring pastes and powders and similar preparations (whether or not in the form of paper, wadding, felt, non woven, cellular plastics or cellular rubber, impregnated, coated or covered with such preparations) excluding waxes of heading No 3404:

3405 10 – Polishes, creams and similar preparations for footwear or leather

3405 20 – Polishes, creams and similar preparations for the maintenance of wooden furniture, floors or other woodwork

3405 30 – Polishes and similar preparations for coachwork, other than metal polishes

3405 40 – Scouring pastes and powders and other scouring preparations
3405 90 – Other
3406 00 Candles, tapers and the like
3605 00 Matches, other than pyrotechnic articles of heading No 3604
3701 Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant
print film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, whether or not in packs:
3701 10 – For X-ray
3814 00 Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared paint or varnish removers
3820 00 Anti-freezing preparations and prepared deicing fluids
3905 Polymers of vinyl acetate or of other vinyl esters, in primary forms; other polymers in primary forms:
3905 1 – Polyvinyl acetate:
3905 12 – – In aqueous dispersion
3905 19 – – Other
3919 Self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip and other flat shape, of plastics, whether or not in rolls:
3919 90 – Other
3920 Other plates, sheet, film, foil and strip, of plastics, non-cellular and not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined
with other materials:
3920 10 – – Of polymers of ethylene:
3920 10 1 – – – Foil 12 micron thick in rolls 50 to 90 mm wide
3923 Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods, of plastics, stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of plastics:
3923 2 – Sacks and bags (including cones):
3923 21 – – Of polymers of ethylene
3923 29 – – Of other plastics
3923 40 – Spools, cops, bobbins and similar supports
L 330/20 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities
HS 6 + Description
3923 90 – Other:
3923 90 1 – – – Casks and tanks
3923 90 9 – – – Other
3924 Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles of plastic:
3924 10 – Tableware and kitchenware
3924 90 – Other
3925 Builders' ware of plastic, not elsewhere specified or included:
3925 10 – Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 l
3925 20 – Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors
3925 30 – Shutters, blinds (including venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts thereof
3925 90 – Other
4009 Tubes, pipes and hoses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber, with or without their fittings (for example, joints, elbows, flanges):
4009 10 – Not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings

4009 20 – Reinforced or otherwise combined only with metal, without fittings
4009 40 – Reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings
4009 50 – With fittings:
4009 50 9 – – – Other
4202 Trunks, suitcases, vanity-cases, executive cases, briefcases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical-instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers, travelling-bags, toilet bags, rucksacks, handbags, shoppingbags, wallets, purses, map-cases, cigarette cases, tobacco-pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle cases, jewelry boxes, powderboxes, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of sheeting of plastics, of textile materials, of vulcanised fibre or of paperboard or wholly or mainly covered with such materials or with paper
4202 1 – Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases, executive cases, brief cases, school satchels and similar containers:
4202 11 – – With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather
4202 12 – – With outer surface of plastics or of textile materials
4202 19 – – Other
4202 2 – Handbags, whether or not with shoulder strap, including those without handle:
4202 21 – – With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather
4202 22 – – With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials
4202 29 – – Other
4202 3 – Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag
4202 31 – – With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather
4202 32 – – With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials
4202 39 – – Other
4202 9 – Other
4202 91 – – With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather
4202 92 – – With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials
4202 99 – – Other
4302 Tanned or dressed furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings), unassembled, or assembled (without the addition of other materials) other than those of heading No 4303:
4302 1 – Whole skins, with or without head, tail or paws, not assembled:
4302 11 – – Of mink
4302 12 – – Of rabbit or hare
4302 13 – – Of lamb, the following: Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb, whole, with or without head, tail or paws
4302 19 – – Other
4302 20 – Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, not assembled
4302 30 – Whole skins and pieces or cuttings thereof, assembled
4304 00 Artificial fur and articles thereof:
4304 00 9 – – – Articles of artificial fur
4406 Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood:
4406 10 – – Not impregnated:
4406 10 1 – – – Of oak

4406 10 2 ---- Of beech
4406 10 9 ---- Other
4406 90 -- Other:
4406 90 1 ---- Of oak
4406 90 2 ---- Of beech
4406 90 9 ---- Other
4418 Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood including cellular wood panels, assembled
parquet panels, shingles and shakes
4418 10 – Windows, French windows and their frames
4418 20 – Doors and their frames and thresholds
4418 30 – Parquet panels
4805 Other uncoated paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets not further worked or
processed that are specified in Note 2 to this
Chapter:
4805 10 – Semi-chemical fluting paper (corrugating medium)
4811 Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coated,
impregnated, covered, surface-coloured, surfacedecorated
or printed, in rolls or sheets, other than goods of the kind described in heading No 4803,
4809 or 4810:
4811 2 – Gummed or adhesive paper and paperboard:
4811 29 -- Other:
4811 29 9 ---- Other
4814 Wallpaper and similar wall coverings, consisting of paper;window transparencies of
paper:
4814 10 – 'Ingrain' paper
4814 20 – Wallpaper and similar wall covering, consisting of paper coated or covered, on
the face side, with a grained, embossed,
coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated layer of plastics
4814 30 – Wallpaper and similar wall coverings, consisting of paper covered, on the face
side, with plaiting material, whether or not
bound together in parallel strands or woven
L 330/22 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities
HS 6 + Description
4814 90 – Other
4817 10 – Envelopes
4817 20 – Letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards
4817 30 – Boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard,
containing an assortment of paper stationery
4819 Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard,
cellulose wadding or web of cellulose fibres,
box files, letter trays, and similar articles, of paper or paperboard of a kind used in
offices, shops or the like:
4819 10 – Cartons, boxes and cases, of corrugated paper or paperboard
4819 20 – Folding cartons, boxes and cases, of non-corrugated paper or paperboard:
4819 20 9 ---- Other
4819 30 – Sacks and bags, having a base of a width of 40 cm or more
4819 40 – Other sacks and bags, including cones
4819 50 – Other packing containers, including record sleeves:

4819 50 1 --- Cylindrical boxes made of two or more materials
4819 60 – Box files, letter trays, storage boxes and similar articles, of a kind used in offices, shops or the like
4820 Registers, account books, notebooks, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles, exercise books, blotting-pads, binders (loose-leaf or other), folders, file covers, manifold business forms, interleaved carbon sets and other articles of stationery, of paper or paperboard; albums for stamps or for collections and book covers, of paper or paperboard:
4820 10 – Registers, account books, notebooks, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles
4820 20 – Exercise books
4820 30 – Binders (other than book covers), folders and file covers
4820 40 – Manifold business forms and interleaved carbon sets
4820 50 – Albums for samples or for collections
4820 90 – Other:
4820 90 1 --- Business forms
4820 90 9 --- Other
4821 Paper or paperboard labels of all kinds, whether or not printed
4821 10 – Printed
4821 90 – Other
4823 Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape; other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres
4823 1 – Gummed or adhesive paper, in strips or rolls:
4823 11 -- Self-adhesive
4823 19 -- Other
4823 40 – Rolls, sheets and dials, printed for self-recording apparatus
4823 5 – Other paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes:
4823 51 -- Printed, embossed or perforated
4823 59 -- Other
4823 60 – Trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like, of paper or paperboard
4823 70 – Moulded or pressed articles of paper pulp
4823 90 – Other:
4823 90 9 --- Other
6402 Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics:
6402 1 – Sports footwear:
6402 19 -- Other
6402 20 – Footwear with upper straps or thongs assembled to the sole by means of plugs
6402 30 – Other footwear, incorporating a protective metal toe-cap
6402 9 – Other footwear:
6402 91 -- Covering the ankle
6402 99 -- Other
6403 Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather

6403 1 – Sports footwear:
6403 19 – – Other
6403 20 – Footwear with outer soles of leather, and uppers which consist of leather straps across the instep and around the big toe
6403 30 – Footwear made on a base or platform of wood, not having an inner sole or a protective metal toe-cap
6403 40 – Other footwear, incorporating a protective metal toe-cap
6403 5 – Other footwear with outer soles of leather:
6403 51 – – Covering the ankle
6403 59 – – Other
6403 9 – Other footwear:
6403 91 – – Covering the ankle
6403 99 – – Other
6405 Other footwear:
6405 10 – With uppers of leather or composition leather
6405 20 – With uppers of textile materials
6504 00 Hats and other headgear, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed
6505 Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hairnets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed:
6505 10 – Hairnets
6505 90 – Other
6506 Other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed:
6506 10 – Protective headgear (helmets)
6506 9 – Other:
6506 91 – – Of rubber or of plastics
6506 92 – – Of fur
L 330/24 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities
HS 6 + Description
6506 99 – – Of other materials
6507 00 Headbands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames, peaks and chinstraps, for headgear
6601 Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas):
6601 10 – Garden umbrellas and sun umbrellas
6601 9 – Other:
6601 91 – – Telescopes
6601 99 – – Other
6602 00 Walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and the like
6603 Parts, trimmings and accessories of articles other than heading No 6601 or 6602:
6603 10 – Handles and knobs
6603 20 – Umbrella frames, including frames mounted on shafts (sticks)
6603 90 – Other
6802 Worked monumental or building stone (except slate) and articles thereof, other than goods of heading No 6801; mosaic cubes

and the like, of natural stone (including slate), whether or not on a back; artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder,
of natural stone (including slate):

6802 2 – Other monumental or building stone and articles thereof simply cut or sawn with a flat or even surface:

6802 21 – – Marble, travertine and alabaster

6802 22 – – Other limestone

6802 29 – – Other stone

6802 9 – Other:

6802 91 – – Marble, travertine and alabaster

6802 92 – – Other limestone

6802 99 – – Other stone

6804 Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like, without frameworks, for grinding, sharpening, polishing, trueing or cutting, hand-sharpening or polishing stones and parts thereof, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives or of ceramics with or without parts of other materials

6804 2 – Other:

6804 22 – – Of other agglomerated abrasives or of ceramics

6804 30 – Hand sharpening or polishing stones:

6804 30 9 – – – Of artificial materials

6805 Natural, of artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of textile material, of paper, of paperboard or of other materials, whether or not cut to shape or sewn or otherwise made up:

6805 10 – On a base of textile material

6805 20 – On a base of paper or of paperboard

6805 30 – On a base of other materials

6806 Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wool; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials; mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating or sound-absorbing mineral materials, other than those of heading No 6811 or 6812 or of Chapter 69:

6806 10 – Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wool (including intermixtures thereof), in bulk, sheets or rolls

6807 Articles of asphalt or of similar material (for example, petroleum bitumen or coal tar pitch):

6807 10 – In rolls

6807 90 – Other:

6807 90 9 – – Other

6808 00 Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fibre, of straw or of shavings, chips, particles, sawdust or other waste, of wood, agglomerated with cement, plaster or other mineral binders

6809 Articles of plaster or of compositions based on plaster:

6809 1 – Boards, sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles not ornamented:

6809 11 – – Faced or reinforced with paper or paperboard only

6809 19 – – Other

6809 90 – Other articles

6812 Fabricated asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate; articles of such mixtures or asbestos (e.g. thread, woven fabric; clothing, headgear, footwear, gaskets) whether or not reinforced other than goods of heading No 6811 or 6813:

6812 10 – Fabricated asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate

6812 20 – Yarn

6812 30 – Cords and string, whether or not plaited

6812 40 – Fabricated or knitted material

6812 50 – Clothing, clothing accessories, footwear and headgear

6812 60 – Paper, millboard and felt

6812 70 – Compressed asbestos fibres jointing, in sheets or rolls

6812 90 – Other:

6812 90 9 – – – Other

6813 Friction material and articles thereof (for example, sheets, rolls, strips, segments, discs, washers, pads), not mounted, for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, of other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials:

6813 10 – Sheets and pads for brakes:

6813 10 9 – – – Other

6813 90 – Other:

6813 90 9 – – – Other

6904 Ceramic building bricks, flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like:

6904 10 – Building bricks:

6904 10 1 – – – Solid, 250 _ 120 _ 65 dimensions

6904 10 2 – – – Grate bricks, 250 _ 120 _ 65 dimensions

6904 10 3 – – – Blocks, 290 _ 190 _ 190 dimensions

6904 10 4 – – – Blocks, 250 _ 190 _ 190 dimensions

6904 10 5 – – – Blocks, 250 _ 250 _ 140 dimensions

6904 10 9 – – – Other

L 330/26 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

HS 6 + Description

6904 90 – Other:

6904 90 1 – – – Ceiling filler tiles, 250 _ 380 _ 140 dimensions

6904 90 2 – – – Ceiling filler tiles, 390 _ 100 _ 160 dimensions

6904 90 3 – – – Support tiles, 250 _ 120 _ 40 dimensions

6904 90 9 – – – Other

6905 Roofing tiles, chimney pots, cowls, chimney liners, architectural ornaments and other ceramic constructional goods:

6905 10 – Roofing tiles:

6905 10 1 – – – Pressed tiles, 350 _ 200 dimensions

6905 10 2 – – – Pressed interlocking tiles, 340 _ 200 dimensions

6905 10 3 – – – Plain tiles, 380 _ 180 dimensions

6905 10 4 – – – Mediterranean tiles, 375 _ 200 dimensions

6905 10 9 – – – Other

6905 90 – Other

6910 Ceramic sinks, wash basins, wash basin pedestals, baths, bidets, water closet pans, flushing cisterns, urinals and similar sanitary fixtures:

6910 10 – Of porcelain or china

6910 90 – Other

7005 Float glass and surface ground or polished glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked:

7005 30 – Wired glass

7017 Laboratory, hygienic or pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated:

7017 10 – Of fused quartz or other fused silica:

7017 10 9 – – – Other

7017 20 – Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5 _ 10-6 per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0 °C to 300 °C

7017 90 – Other

7306 Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seam or welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or steel:

7306 20 – Casing and tubing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas:

7306 20 2 – – – Tubing of an external diameter less than 3 1/2 "

7306 20 9 – – – Other

7306 50 – Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel:

7306 50 9 – – – Other

7306 90 – Other

7308 Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading No 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames, and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures of iron or steel:

7308 10 – Bridges and bridge sections

7308 20 – Towers and lattice masts

7308 40 – Equipment for scaffolding, shuttering, propping or pitpropping:

7308 40 9 – – – Other

7309 00 Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of capacity exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment:

7309 00 1 – – – Reservoirs for the transport of goods

7309 00 9 – – – Other

7311 00 Containers for compressed or liquefied gas, of iron or steel:

7311 00 9 – – – Other

7312 Stranded wire, ropes cables, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron or steel, not electrically insulated:

7312 10 – Stranded wire, ropes and cables:

7312 10 9 – – – Other

7312 10 99 --- Other

7312 90 - Other:

7312 90 9 --- Other

7313 00 Barbed wire of iron or steel; twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of a kind used for fencing, of iron or steel

7314 Cloth (including endless bands), grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire; expanded metal of iron or steel:

7314 4 - Other cloth, grill, netting and fencing:

7314 41 -- Plated or coated with zinc

7314 42 -- Coated with plastics

7314 49 -- Other

7315 Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel:

7315 1 - Articulated link chain and parts thereof:

7315 11 -- Roller chain

7315 12 -- Other chain

7315 19 -- Parts

7315 20 - Skid chain

7315 8 - Other chain:

7315 81 -- Stud-link

7315 82 -- Other, welded link

7315 89 -- Other

7315 90 - Other parts

7316 00 Anchors, grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel

7317 Nails, tacks, drawing pins, corrugated nails, staples (other than those of heading No 8305) and similar articles, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other material, but excluding such articles with heads of copper:

7317 00 1 --- For rails

7317 00 2 --- For tacks

L 330/28 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

HS 6 + Description

7318 Screws, bolts, nuts, coach screws, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of iron or steel:

7318 1 - Threaded articles:

7318 11 -- Coach screws

7318 12 -- Other wood screws

7318 13 -- Screw hooks and screw rings

7318 14 -- Self-tapping screws

7318 19 -- Other

7318 2 - Non-threaded articles:

7318 21 -- Spring washers and other lock washers

7318 23 -- Rivets

7318 24 -- Cotters and cotter-pins

7318 29 -- Other

7321 Stoves, ranges, grates, cookers (including those with subsidiary boilers for central heating), barbecues, braziers, gas-rings, plate

warmers and similar non-electric domestic appliances, and parts thereof, of iron or steel:
7321 11 -- For gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels
7321 13 -- For solid fuel
7323 Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of iron or steel; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel:
7323 10 -- Iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like
7323 9 -- Other:
7323 93 -- Of stainless steel:
7323 93 1 --- Vessels
7323 93 9 --- Other
7326 Other articles of iron or steel
7326 1 -- Forged or stamped, but not further worked:
7326 19 -- Other
7326 20 -- Articles of iron or steel wire:
7326 20 9 --- Other
7326 90 -- Other:
7326 90 9 -- Other
7610 Aluminum structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading No 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing framework, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, balustrades, pillars and columns), aluminum plates, rods, profiles, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures:
7610 10 -- Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors:
7610 10 9 -- Other
7610 90 -- Other:
7610 90 1 --- Elements prepared for use in structures
7610 90 9 --- Other
7611 00 -- Aluminum reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment:
7611 00 1 --- Lined or heat-insulated
7611 00 9 --- Other
7614 Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of aluminum, not electrically insulated:
7614 10 -- With steel core
7614 90 -- Other
8304 00 Filing cabinets, card-index cabinets, paper trays, paper rests, pen trays, office-stamp stands and similar office or desk equipment, of base metal, other than office furniture of heading No 9403
8309 Stoppers, caps and lids (including crown corks, screw caps and pouring stoppers), capsules for bottles; threaded bungs, bung covers, seals and other packing accessories, of base metal:
8309 90 -- Other:
8309 90 2 --- Seals, not further worked

8309 90 3 --- Seals, worked
8309 90 9 --- Other
8402 Steam or other vapour generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers:
8402 1 – Steam or other vapour generating boilers:
8402 11 -- Watertube boilers with a steam production exceeding 45 t per hour:
8402 11 1 --- Main ship's steam boilers
8402 11 2 --- Other, with a steam production not exceeding 300 t per hour
8402 11 9 --- Other, with a steam production exceeding 300 t per hour
8402 12 -- Watertube boilers with a steam production not exceeding 45 t per hour:
8402 12 1 --- Main ship's steam boilers
8402 12 9 --- Other
8402 19 -- Other vapour-generating boilers, including hybrid boilers:
8402 19 1 --- Main ship's steam boilers
8402 19 2 --- Firetube boilers
8402 19 3 --- Hot-oil boilers
8402 19 9 --- Other
8402 20 – Super-heated water boilers:
8402 20 1 --- Fired with chopped wood
8403 Central heating boilers other than those of heading No 8402:
8403 90 – Parts
8404 Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading No 8402 or 8403 (for example, economisers, super-heaters, soot removers, gas recoverers), condensers for steam or vapour power units:
8404 90 – Parts
8406 Steam turbines and other vapour turbines:
8406 90 – Parts
L 330/30 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities
HS 6 + Description
8416 Furnace burners for liquid fuel, for pulverised solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers; including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash discharges and similar appliances:
8416 20 – Other furnace burners, including combination burners:
8416 20 9 --- Other
8418 Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other, heat pumps other than air-conditioning machines of heading No 8415:
8418 2 – Refrigerators, household-type:
8418 21 -- Compression-type
8418 22 -- Absorption-type, electrical
8418 29 -- Other
8418 50 – Other refrigerating or freezing chests, cabinets, display counters, showcases and similar refrigerating or freezing furniture
8419 Machinery, plant or laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming,

drying, evaporating, vaporising, condensing or cooling, other than machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes;

instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric:

8419 1 Instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric:

8419 11 1 --- For domestic use

8419 11 9 --- Other

8419 19 1 --- For domestic use

8419 19 9 --- Other

8419 40 - Distilling or rectifying plant:

8419 40 1 --- Fractionating columns for oxygen production

8419 40 9 --- Other

8419 8 - Other machinery, plant and equipment:

8419 81 -- For making hot drinks or for cooking or heating food:

8419 81 9 --- Other

8419 89 -- Other:

8419 89 9 --- Other:

8419 89 99 ---- Other

8420 Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders thereof:

8420 10 - Calendering or other rolling machines:

8420 10 1 --- Ironing machines:

8420 10 11 ---- For domestic use

8421 Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers, filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus, for liquids or gases:

8421 1 -- Centrifuge, including centrifugal dryers:

8421 12 1 --- For domestic use

8421 2 - Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids:

8421 29 -- Other:

8421 29 9 --- Other

8421 3 - Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for gases:

8421 31 -- Intake air filters for internal combustion engines

8421 31 9 --- Other

8421 39 -- Other:

8421 39 9 --- Other

8421 9 - Parts:

8421 91 -- Of centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers

8421 91 9 --- Of centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers

8423 Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight operated counting or checking machines; weighing-machine weights of all kinds:

8423 30 - Constant weight scales and scales for discharging a pre-determined weight of material into a bag or container, including hopper scales

8423 8 - Other weighing machinery:

8423 81 -- Having a maximum weighing capacity not exceeding 30 kg

8423 82 -- Having a maximum weighing capacity exceeding 30 kg but not exceeding 5 000 kg:

8423 82 9 --- Other

8423 89 -- Other:

8423 89 1 --- Weighbridges (railway or for trucks and vans)

8423 89 9 --- Other

8424 Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand-operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers, whether or not charged; spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand-blasting machines and similar jetprojecting machines:

8424 10 – Fire extinguishers, whether or not charged:

8424 10 9 --- Other

8424 8 – Other appliances:

8424 81 -- Agricultural or horticultural:

8424 81 9 --- Other

8427 Fork-lift trucks; other works trucks fitted with lifting or handling equipment:

8427 20 – Other self-propelled trucks:

8427 20 9 --- Other

8427 90 – Other trucks

8428 Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery (for example, lifts, escalators, conveyors, teleferics):

8428 20 – Pneumatic elevators and conveyors:

8428 20 9 --- Other

8428 3 – Other continuous-action elevators and conveyors for goods or materials:

8428 39 -- Other:

8428 39 9 --- Other

L 330/32 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

HS 6 + Description

8432 Agricultural, horticultural or forestry machinery for soil preparation or cultivation; lawn or sports-ground rollers:

8432 10 – Ploughs

8432 2 – Harrows, scarifiers, cultivators, weeders and hoes:

8432 21 -- Disc harrows

8432 29 -- Other

8432 30 – Seeds, planters and transplanters:

8432 30 1 --- Forest seedling planters

8432 30 9 --- Other

8432 40 – Manure spreaders and fertiliser distributors

8432 80 – Other machinery

8433 Harvesting or threshing machinery, including straw or fodder balers; grass or hay mowers; machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce, other than machinery of heading No 8437:

8433 1 – Mowers for lawns, parks or sports-grounds:

8433 11 -- Powered, with the cutting device rotating in a horizontal plane

8433 19 -- Other

8433 20 – Other mowers, including cutter bars for tractor mounting

8438 Machinery not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter, for industrial preparation or manufacture of food or drink, other than machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils:

8438 50 – Machinery for the preparation of meat or poultry
8438 60 – Machinery for the preparation of fruits, nuts or vegetables
8452 Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading No 8440; furniture; bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles:
8452 10 – Sewing machines of the household type
8457 Machining centres, unit construction machines (single station) and multistation transfer machines, for working metal:
8457 20 – Unit construction machines (single station)
8457 30 – Multistation transfer machines
8458 Lathes (including turning centers) for removing metal
8458 1 – Horizontal lathes:
8458 19 – Other
8459 Machine tools (including way-type unit head machines) for drilling, boring, milling, threading or tapping by removing metal, other than lathes (including turning centres) of heading No 8458:
8459 2 – Other drilling machines:
8459 29 – Other:
8459 29 9 – Other
8459 6 – Other milling machines:
8459 61 – Numerically controlled:
8459 61 9 – Other
8459 69 – Other:
8459 69 9 – Other
8460 Machine-tools for deburring, sharpening, grinding, honing, lapping, polishing or otherwise finishing metal or cermets by means of grinding stones, abrasives or polishing products, other than gear-cutting, gear-grinding or gear-finishing machines of heading No 8461
8460 2 – Other grinding machines, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0,01 mm:
8460 29 – Other:
8460 29 2 – For crank shafts
8460 3 – Sharpening (tool or cutter grinding) machines:
8460 39 – Other
8461 Machine tools for planing, shaping, slotting, broaching, gear-cutting, gear-grinding or gear-finishing, sawing, cutting-off and other machine-tools working by removing metal or cermets, not elsewhere specified or included:
8461 50 – Sawing or cutting-off machines
8481 Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shell, tanks, vats or the like, including pressure-reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves
8481 10 – Pressure-reducing valves:
8481 10 9 – Other
8481 30 – Check valves:
8481 30 9 – Other
8481 40 – Safety or relief valves:

8481 40 9 --- Other
 8481 80 - Other appliances:
 8481 80 1 --- Regulating valves electromechanically or pneumatically powered
 8481 80 6 --- Fixtures for single pipe and double pipe central heating with nominal size 3/8" and more, but not exceeding 3/4"
 8501 Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets):
 8501 3 - Other DC motors; DC generators:
 8501 31 -- Of an output not exceeding 750 W:
 8501 31 9 --- Other
 8501 33 -- Of an output exceeding 75 kW but not exceeding 375 kW:
 8501 33 9 --- Other
 8501 40 - Other AC motors, single-phase:
 8501 40 9 -- Other:
 8501 40 99 --- Other
 8501 5 - Other AC motors, multiphase
 8501 51 -- Of an output not exceeding 750 W:
 8501 51 9 --- Other
 8501 51 99 ---- Other
 L 330/34 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities
 HS 6 + Description
 8501 52 -- Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW:
 8501 52 9 --- Other
 8501 52 99 ---- Other
 8502 Electric generating sets and rotary converters:
 8502 1 - Generating sets with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines):
 8502 11 -- Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA:
 8502 11 9 --- Other
 8502 12 -- Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA:
 8502 12 9 --- Other
 8502 13 -- Of an output exceeding 375 kVA:
 8502 13 9 --- Other
 8502 20 - Generating sets with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines:
 8502 20 9 --- Other
 8502 3 -- Other generating sets
 8502 39 - Other:
 8502 39 1 --- DC
 8502 39 19 ---- Other
 8502 39 9 --- AC
 8502 39 99 ---- Other
 8502 40 - Electric rotary converters:
 8502 40 9 --- Other
 8504 Electrical transformers, static converters (for example, rectifiers) and inductors:
 8504 10 - Ballasts for discharge lamps or tubes:
 8504 10 9 --- Other
 8504 3 - Other transformers:
 8504 34 -- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 500 kVA:
 8504 34 9 --- Other

8504 40 – Static converters:
8504 40 9 – – – Other
8505 Electromagnets; permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation; electromagnetic or permanent magnet chucks, clamps and similar holding devices; electromagnetic coupling, clutches and brakes; electromagnetic lifting heads:
8505 20 – Electromagnetic couplings, clutches and brakes
8530 Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields (other than those of heading No 8608):
8530 10 – Equipment for railways or tramways
8530 80 – Other equipment
8539 Electric filament or discharge lamps, including sealed beam lamp units and ultraviolet or infrared lamps: arc-lamps:
8539 2 – Other filament lamps, excluding ultraviolet or infrared lamps:
8539 29 – – Other
8544 Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire, cable (including coaxial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electrical conductors or fitted with electric conductors or fitted with connectors:
8544 1 – Winding wire:
8544 11 1 – – – With a diameter not exceeding 2,50 mm
8544 20 – Coaxial cable and other coaxial electric conductors
8601 Rail locomotives powered from an external source of electricity or by electric accumulators:
8601 10 – Powered from an external source of electricity or by electric accumulators:
8601 10 2 – – – For ordinary gauge tracks
8601 10 9 – – – Other
8602 Other rail locomotives; locomotive tenders:
8602 10 – Diesel-electric locomotives
8602 90 – Other:
8602 90 1 – – – Ex-proof diesel-mechanical
8602 90 2 – – – Diesel-hydraulic
8602 90 9 – – – Other
8603 Self-propelled railway or tramway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks, other than those of heading No 8604:
8603 10 – Powered from an external source of electricity:
8603 10 1 – – – Tramway rail-cars for passengers
8603 10 2 – – – Passenger motor units
8603 10 3 – – – Passenger motor cars
8603 10 9 – – – Other
8603 90 – Other:
8603 90 1 – – – Passenger motor units
8603 90 2 – – – Passenger motor cars
8603 90 9 – – – Other

8605 00 Railway or tramway passenger coaches, not self-propelled: luggage vans, post office coaches and other special purpose railway or tramway coaches, not self propelled (excluding those of heading No 8604):

8605 00 1 --- Ambulances

8605 00 2 --- Railway: passenger and post-office coaches, luggage vans and official coaches

8605 00 9 --- Other

8606 Railway or tramway goods vans and wagons, not self-propelled:

8606 10 - Tank wagons and the like

8606 20 - Insulated or refrigerated vans and wagons, other than those of subheading No 8606 10

8606 30 - Self-discharging vans and wagons, other than those of subheading No 8606 10 or 8606 20

L 330/36 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

HS 6 + Description

8606 9 - Other:

8606 91 -- Covered and closed:

8606 91 1 --- For transport of live fish

8606 91 9 --- Other

8606 92 -- Open, with non-removable sides of a height exceeding 60 cm

8606 99 -- Other

8606 99 1 --- Tramway vans and wagons

8606 99 9 --- Other

8607 Parts of railway or tramway locomotives or rolling-stock:

8607 1 - Bogies, bissel-bogies, axles and wheels and parts thereof:

8607 11 -- Driving bogies and bissel-bogies

8607 12 -- Other bogies and bissel-bogies

8607 30 - Hooks and other coupling devices, buffers, and parts thereof

8609 00 Containers (including containers for the transport of fluids) specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport:

8609 00 9 --- Other

8701 Tractors (other than tractors of heading No 8709):

8701 20 - Road tractors for semi-trailers:

8701 20 2 --- Used, of an engine power not exceeding 300 kW

8701 20 4 --- Used, of an engine power exceeding 300 kW

8702 Motor vehicles for the transport of 10 or more persons, including the driver:

8702 10 - With compression ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel):

8702 10 1 --- Motor buses and coaches, new

8702 10 2 --- Motor buses and coaches, used

8702 90 - Other:

8702 90 1 --- Other motor buses and coaches, new

8702 90 2 --- Other motor buses and coaches, used

8702 90 3 --- Trolleybuses

8702 90 9 --- Other

8703 Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (other than those heading No 8702)

including station wagons and racing cars:

8703 2 – Other vehicles, with spark ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine:

8703 21 -- Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1 000 cm³:

8703 21 2 ---- Motor cars, used

8703 21 9 ---- Other, used

8703 22 -- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1 000 cm³ but not exceeding 1 500 cm³:

8703 22 2 ---- Motor cars, used

8703 22 9 ---- Other, used

8703 23 -- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1 500 cm³ but not exceeding 3 000 cm³:

8703 23 2 ---- Motor cars, used

8703 23 5 ---- On-road/off-road, used

8703 23 9 ---- Other, used

8703 24 -- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3 000 cm³:

8703 24 2 ---- Motor cars, used

8703 24 5 ---- On-road/off-road, used

8703 24 9 ---- Other, used

8703 3 – Other vehicles with compression ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel):

8703 31 -- Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1 500 cm³:

8703 31 2 ---- Motor cars, used

8703 31 9 ---- Other, used

8703 32 -- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1 500 cm³ but not exceeding 2 500 cm³:

8703 32 2 ---- Motor cars, used

8703 32 5 ---- On-road/off-road, used

8703 32 9 ---- Other, used

8703 33 -- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2 500 cm³

8703 33 2 ---- Motor cars, used

8703 33 5 ---- On-road/off-road, used

8703 33 9 ---- Other, used

8703 90 – Other:

8703 90 2 ---- Motor cars, used

8703 90 9 ---- Other, used

8704 Motor vehicles for the transport of goods:

8704 2 – Other vehicles with compression ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semidiesel):

8704 23 -- Of a gross vehicle weight exceeding 20 t:

8704 23 1 ---- Tankers

8706 00 Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles of heading Nos 8701 to 8705:

8706 00 2 ---- For tractors

8707 Bodies (including cabs) for the motor vehicles of heading Nos 8701 to 8705:

8707 10 – For the vehicles of heading No 8703

8707 90 – Other:

8707 90 1 ---- For motor buses and trolleybuses

8707 90 2 ---- Closed aluminum bodies for lorries

8707 90 9 ---- Other

8708 Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of heading Nos 8701 to 8705:

8708 10 – Bumpers and parts thereof

L 330/38 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

HS 6 + Description

8708 2 – Other parts and accessories of bodies (including cabs):

8708 29 1 – – – Aluminum sideboards for lorry bodies

8708 3 – Brakes and servo-brakes and parts thereof:

8708 39 – – Other

8708 9 – Other parts and accessories:

8708 92 – – Silencers and exhaust pipes

8708 93 – – Clutches and parts thereof

8708 99 – – Other:

8708 99 1 – – – Joints, buckles and support guides except universal joints

8708 99 2 – – – Other parts, worked

8708 99 9 – – – Other parts, not further worked

8711 Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without sidecars; sidecars:

8711 10 – With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cm³

8711 20 – With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cm³ but not exceeding 250 cm³:

8711 20 1 – – – New

8711 20 9 – – – Used

8711 30 – With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cm³ but not exceeding 500 cm³:

8711 30 1 – – – New

8711 30 9 – – – Used

8711 40 – With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 500 cm³ but not exceeding 800 cm³:

8711 40 1 – – – New

8711 40 9 – – – Used

8711 50 – With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 800 cm³:

8711 50 9 – – – Used

8711 90 – Other:

8711 90 1 – – – Sidecars

8711 90 9 – – – Other

8714 Parts and accessories of vehicles of heading Nos 8711 to 8713:

8714 1 – Of motorcycles (including mopeds):

8714 11 – – Saddles

8714 9 – Other:

8714 92 – – Wheel-rims and spokes

8714 93 – – Hubs, other than coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and free-wheel sprocket-wheels

8714 94 – – Brakes, including coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and parts thereof

8714 95 – – Saddles

8716 Trailers and semi-trailers, other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof:

8716 20 – Self-loading or self-unloading trailers and semi-trailers for agricultural purposes:

8716 20 9 --- Other
8716 3 – Other trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods:
8716 31 -- Tanker trailers and tanker semi-trailers:
8716 31 1 --- For liquefied gases
8716 40 – Other trailers and semi-trailers
8716 80 – Other vehicles
8903 Yachts and other vessels for pleasure or sports; rowing boats and canoes:
8903 10 – Inflatable
8903 9 – Other:
8903 92 -- Motorboats, other than outboard motorboats
8903 99 -- Other
9401 Seats (other than those of heading No 9402) whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof:
9401 30 – Swivel seats with variable height adjustment
9401 90 – Parts:
9401 90 2 --- Of metals, excluding shock-absorbers
9401 90 3 --- Shock-absorbers
9401 90 4 --- Of plastics
9404 Mattress supports; articles of bedding and similar furnishing (for example, mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows) fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of cellular rubber or plastic, whether or not covered:
9404 10 – Mattress supports
9404 2 – Mattress:
9404 21 -- Of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered
9404 29 -- Of other materials
9404 30 – Sleeping bags
9404 90 – Other
9406 00 Prefabricated buildings:
9406 00 1 --- Of plastics
9406 00 2 --- Of cement, of concrete or of artificial stone
9406 00 4 --- Of steel
9406 00 5 --- Of wood
9406 00 9 --- Other
9602 00 Worked vegetable or mineral carving material and articles of these materials, moulded or carved articles of wax, of stearin of natural gums or natural resins or of modelling pastes, and other moulded or carved articles, not elsewhere specified or included; worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin of heading No 3503) and articles of unhardened gelatin:
9602 00 1 --- Gelatin capsules for pharmaceutical purposes
L 330/40 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities
HS 6 + Description
9602 00 2 --- Worked vegetable or mineral materials and articles of these materials
9602 00 9 --- Other
9606 Buttons, press-fasteners, snap fasteners and press-studs button moulds and other parts of these articles; button blanks:

9606 10 – Press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs and parts therefor
9606 2 – Buttons:
9606 21 – – Of plastics, not covered with textile material
9606 22 – – Of base metal, not covered with textile material
9606 29 – – Other
9606 30 – Button moulds and other parts of buttons; button blanks
9607 Slide fasteners and parts thereof:
9607 1 – Slide fasteners:
9607 11 – – Fitted with chain scoops of base metal
9607 19 – – Other
9607 20 – Parts
9608 Ballpoint pens; felt pens, tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers;
fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens;
duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar
holders; parts (including caps and clips)
of the foregoing other than those of heading No 9609:
9608 10 – Ballpoint pens
9608 20 – Felt-tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers:
9608 20 9 – – – Other
9608 3 – Fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens:
9608 31 – – Indian ink drawing pens
9608 39 – – Other
9608 40 – Propelling or sliding pencils
9608 50 – Sets of articles from two or more of the foregoing subheadings
9608 60 – Refills for ballpoint pens, comprising the ballpoint and ink-reservoir
9608 9 – Other
9608 91 – – Pen nibs and nib points:
9608 91 1 – – – Golden pen nibs for writing
9608 91 2 – – – Other pen nibs for writing
9608 91 3 – – – Pen nibs for drawing
9608 91 9 – – – Nib points
9608 99 – – Other:
9608 99 2 – – – Refills for felt-tipped pens
9608 99 9 – – – Other
9609 Pencils (other than pencils of heading No 9608), crayons, pencil leads, pastels,
drawing charcoals, writing or drawing chalks
and tailors' chalks:
9609 10 – Pencils and crayons, with leads encased in a rigid sheath
9609 20 – Pencil leads, black or coloured
9609 90 – Other

ANNEX II

CROATIAN TARIFF CONCESSION FOR COMMUNITY INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS

(referred to in Article 5(3))

Duty rates will be reduced as follows:

- on the date of entry into force of the Agreement, duty shall be reduced to 70 % of the basic duty,
- on 1 January 2003, duty shall be reduced to 50 % of the basic duty,
- on 1 January 2004, duty shall be reduced to 40 % of the basic duty,

- on 1 January 2005, duty shall be reduced to 30 % of the basic duty,
- on 1 January 2006, duty shall be reduced to 15 % of the basic duty,
- on 1 January 2007, the remaining duties shall be abolished.

HS 6 + Description

2522 Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime, other than calcium oxide and hydroxide of heading No 2825

2522 10 – Quicklime

2522 20 – Slaked lime

2522 30 – Hydraulic lime

2523 Portland cement, aluminous cement, slag cement, supersulphate cement and similar hydraulic cement, whether or not coloured or in the form of clinkers:

2523 10 – Cement clinkers:

2523 10 9 – – – Other

2523 2 – Portland cement:

2523 29 – – Other:

2523 29 2 – – – Portland cement with additions

2523 29 4 – – – Sulphate resistant cement

2523 29 5 – – – Cement with low temperature of hydration

2523 29 6 – – – Metallurgical cement and cement for blast furnaces

2523 29 9 – – – Other

2523 30 – Aluminous cement:

2523 30 1 – – – Aluminous cement with content Al_2O_3 not exceeding 50 %

2523 90 – Other hydraulic cements

2710 00 Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included

containing by weight 70 % or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic

constituents of the preparations:

2710 00 1 – – – Motor petrol and other light oils:

2710 00 12 – – – – Leadless motor petrol

2710 00 13 – – – – Other motor petrols

2710 00 19 – – – – Other light oils and products based on light oils

2710 00 2 – – – Kerosene and other medium oils:

2710 00 24 – – – – Other petroleum

L 330/42 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

HS 6 + Description

2710 00 29 – – – – Other medium oils and preparations on the basis of those oils

2710 00 3 – – – Heavy oils except waste and intended for further manufacturing:

2710 00 31 – – – – Gas oils

2710 00 32 – – – – Extra light and light special fuel oil

2710 00 9 – – – Other:

2710 00 99 – – – – Waste oils

2807 00 Sulphuric acid; oleum:

2807 00 1 – – – Sulphuric acid, pro analysis

2808 00 Nitric acid; sulphonitric acids:

2808 00 1 – – – Nitric acid, pro analysis

3102 Mineral or chemical fertilisers, nitrogenous:

3102 90 – Other, including mixtures not specified in the foregoing subheadings

3105 Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing two or three of the fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium; other fertilisers, goods of this Chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg:

3105 10 – Goods of this Chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg

3206 Other colouring matter; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter, other than those of heading No 3203, 3204 or 3205 ; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined:

3206 20 – Pigments and preparations based on titanium dioxide:

3206 20 1 – – – Chromium greens

3206 20 2 – – – Zinc yellows (zinc chromate)

3206 20 9 – – – Other

3206 4 – Other colouring matter and other preparations:

3206 49 – – Other:

3206 49 2 – – – Concentrated dispersions of pigments

3206 49 4 – – – Based on carbon black

3304 Beauty or make-up preparations for the care of the skin (other than medicaments), including sunscreen or sun-tan preparations; manicure or pedicure preparations:

3304 10 – – Lip make-up preparations:

3304 10 9 – – – For retail sale

3304 20 – – Eye make-up preparations:

3304 20 9 – – – For retail sale

3304 30 – – Manicure or pedicure preparations:

3304 30 9 – – – For retail sale

3305 Preparations for use on the hair:

3305 10 – – Shampoos:

3305 10 9 – – – For retail sale

3305 20 – – Preparations for permanent waving or straightening:

3305 20 9 – – – For retail sale

3305 30 – – Hair lacquers:

3305 30 9 – – – For retail sale

3305 90 – – Other:

3305 90 9 – – – For retail sale

3306 Preparations for oral or dental hygiene, including denture fixative pastes and powders; yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages:

3306 10 – – Dentifrices:

3306 10 9 – – – For retail sale

3306 90 – – Other:

3306 90 9 – – – For retail sale

3307 Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations, personal deodorants, bath preparations, depilatories and other perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, not elsewhere specified or included, prepared room deodorisers, whether or not perfumed or

having disinfectant properties:

3307 10 -- Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations:

3307 10 9 --- For retail sale

3307 20 -- Personal deodorants and antiperspirants:

3307 20 9 --- For retail sale

3307 30 -- Perfumed bathsalts and other bath preparations:

3307 30 9 --- For retail sale

3307 4 Preparations for perfuming or deodorising rooms, including odoriferous preparations used during religious rites:

3307 49 -- Other:

3307 49 9 --- For retail sale

3402 Organic surface-active agents (other than soap); surface-active preparations, washing preparations (including auxiliary washing preparations) and cleaning preparations, where or not containing soap, other than those of heading No 3401:

3402 1 -- Organic surface-active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale

3402 11 -- Anionic:

3402 11 1 --- Alkylarylsulphonates

3402 11 2 --- Polyglycol ether lauryl alcohol sulphonate

3402 20 -- Preparations put up for retail sale:

3402 20 1 --- In powder for washing

3402 20 9 --- Other

3402 90 -- Other:

3402 90 1 --- In powder for washing

3808 Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and flypapers):

L 330/44 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

HS 6 + Description

3808 20 -- Fungicides:

3808 20 9 --- Other fungicides, except for plant protection

3917 Tubes, pipes and hoses, and fittings thereof (for example, joints, elbows, flanges) of plastics:

3917 2 -- Tubes, pipes and hoses, rigid:

3917 21 -- Of polymers of ethylene:

3917 21 1 --- For submarine water lines

3917 21 9 --- Other

3917 21 99 --- Other

3917 22 -- Of polymers of propylene:

3917 22 9 --- Other

3917 23 -- Of polymers of vinyl chloride:

3917 23 9 --- Other

3917 29 -- Of other plastics:

3917 29 9 --- Other

3917 31 -- Flexible tubes, pipes and hoses, having a minimum burst pressure of 27,6 MPa:

3917 31 9 --- Other
3917 32 -- Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, with fittings
3917 32 9 --- Other
3917 33 -- Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, with fittings:
3917 33 9 --- Other
3917 39 -- Other:
3917 39 9 --- Other
3917 40 - Fittings:
3917 40 9 --- Other
3918 Floor coverings of plastics, whether or not self-adhesive, in rolls or in the form of tiles; wall or ceiling coverings of plastics, as defined in Note 9 to this Chapter:
3918 10 - Of polymers of vinyl chloride
3918 90 - Of other plastics
3919 Self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip and other flat shapes, of plastics, whether or not in rolls:
3919 10 - In rolls of a width not exceeding 20 cm:
3919 10 1 --- Of polypropylene
3919 10 2 --- Of polyvinyl chloride
3919 10 3 --- Of polyethylene
3919 10 9 --- Other
3920 Other plates, sheet, film, foil and strip, of plastics, non-cellular and not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials:
3920 10 - Of polymers of ethylene:
3920 10 9 --- Other
3920 30 - Of polymers of styrene
3920 4 - Of polymers of vinyl chloride:
3920 42 -- Flexible
4012 Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps, of rubber
4012 10 - Retreaded tyres:
4012 10 9 --- Other
4012 20 - Used pneumatic tyres:
4012 20 9 --- Other
4012 90 - Other:
4012 90 9 --- Other
4409 Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, beaded, moulded, rounded or the like) along any of its edges of faces, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed:
4409 20 - Non-coniferous:
4409 20 2 --- Of other wood
4409 20 3 --- Parquet flooring of beech
4409 20 4 --- Parquet flooring of other deciduous

4409 20 9 --- Other
4805 Other uncoated paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets not further worked or processed that are specified in Note 2 to this
Chapter:
4805 2 – Multiply paper and paperboard:
4805 29 -- Other:
4805 29 1 --- Testliner-brown
4805 29 9 --- Other
4805 30 – Sulphite wrapping paper
4805 60 – Other paper and paperboard, weighing 150 g/m² or less:
4805 60 1 --- Fluting from wastepaper
4805 60 9 --- Other:
4805 60 91 ---- Common wrapping paper
4805 60 99 ---- Other
4805 70 – Other paper and paperboard, weighing more than 150 g/m², but less than 225 g/m²
4808 Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without glued flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, other than paper of the kind described in heading No 4803:
4808 10 – Corrugated paper and paperboard, whether or not perforated
L 330/46 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities
HS 6 + Description
6401 Waterproof footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or of plastics, the uppers of which are neither fixed to the sole nor assembled by stitching, riveting, nailing, screwing, plugging or similar processes:
6401 10 – Footwear, incorporating a protective metal toe-cap
6401 9 – Other footwear:
6401 91 -- Covering the knee
6401 92 -- Covering the ankle but not covering the knee
6401 99 -- Other
6405 Other footwear:
6405 90 – Other
6810 Articles of cement, of concrete or of artificial stone whether or not reinforced:
6810 1 – Tiles, flagstones, bricks and similar articles:
6810 11 -- Blocks and bricks for building
6810 19 -- Other
6810 9 – Other articles:
6810 91 -- Prefabricated structural components for building or civil engineering
6810 99 – Other
6811 Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like:
6811 10 – Wavy flagstones
6811 20 – Other sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles
6811 30 – Tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings
6811 90 – Other articles
6908 Glazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; glazed ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, whether or not on a backing:
6908 10 – Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a

square the side of which is less than 7 cm

7003 Cast glass and rolled glass, in sheets or profiles, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked:

7003 1 – Non-wired sheets:

7003 12 – – Coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer

7003 19 – – Other:

7003 19 9 – – – Other

7003 20 – Wired sheets

7003 30 – Profiles

7007 Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass

7007 1 – Toughened (tempered) safety glass:

7007 11 – – Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels

7007 19 – Other

7007 2 – Laminated safety glass:

7007 21 – – Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels:

7007 21 9 – – – Other

7007 29 – – Other

7010 Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass:

7010 10 – Ampoules

7010 20 – Stoppers, lids and other closures

7010 9 – Other, of a capacity:

7010 91 – – Exceeding 1 l

7010 92 – – Exceeding 0,33 l but not exceeding 1 l

7302 Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel: rails, check-rails and rack rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialized for jointing or fixing rails:

7302 40 – Fish-plates and sole plates

7302 90 – Other

7304 Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron)

7304 10 – Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines

7304 2 – Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas:

7304 29 – – Other:

7304 29 2 – – – Casing of other steels of an external diameter less than 16"

7304 29 5 – – – Other tubing of other steels

7304 29 9 – – – Other

7304 3 – Other, of circular cross section, of iron or non-alloy steel:

7304 31 – – Cold drawn or cold rolled (cold reduced):

7304 31 9 – – – Other

7304 31 99 – – – – Other

7304 39 – – Other:

7304 39 9 --- Other

7306 Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seam or welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or steel:

7306 10 – Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines

7306 20 – Casing and tubing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas:

7306 20 1 --- Casing of an external diameter not exceeding 16"

7306 30 – Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel:

7306 30 9 --- Other

L 330/48 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

HS 6 + Description

7306 60 – Other, welded, of non-circular cross-section:

7306 60 1 --- Of iron and steel of square or rectangular cross-section not exceeding 280 mm:

7306 60 19 ---- Other

7310 Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of capacity not exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment:

7310 10 – Of a capacity of 50 l or more

7310 2 – Of a capacity of less than 50 l:

7310 21 -- Cans which are to be closed by soldering or crimping

7310 29 -- Other:

7310 29 9 --- Other

7314 Cloth (including endless bands), grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire; expanded metal of iron or steel:

7314 20 – Grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, of wire with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 3 mm or more and having a mesh size of 100 cm² or more

7321 Stoves, ranges, grates, cookers (including those with subsidiary boilers for central heating), barbecues, braziers, gas-rings, platewarmers and similar non-electric domestic appliances, and parts thereof, of iron or steel:

7321 1 – Cooking appliances and plate-warmers:

7321 12 -- For liquid fuel

7321 8 – Other appliances:

7321 81 -- For gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels

7321 82 -- For liquid fuel

7321 83 -- For solid fuel

7321 90 – Parts

7322 Radiators for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, of iron or steel; air heaters and hot-air distributors (including distributors which can also distribute fresh or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven

fan or blower, and parts thereof, of iron or steel:

7322 1 – Radiators and parts thereof:

7322 11 -- Of cast iron

7322 19 -- Other

7322 90 – Other:

7322 90 9 --- Other
7604 Aluminum bars, rods and profiles:
7604 10 - Of aluminum, not alloyed
7604 2 - Of aluminum alloys:
7604 21 -- Hollow profiles:
7604 21 1 --- Surface protected (painted, varnished or coated with plastics)
7604 21 9 --- Other
7604 29 -- Other
7605 Aluminum wire:
7605 1 - Of aluminum, not alloyed:
7605 11 -- Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm:
7605 11 9 --- Other
7605 19 -- Other
7606 Aluminum plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0,2 mm:
7606 1 - Rectangular (including square):
7606 11 -- Of aluminum, not alloyed:
7606 11 9 --- Other
7606 12 -- Of aluminum alloys:
7606 12 2 --- Aluminum sheets surface worked (painted, varnished or coated with plastics)
7606 12 9 --- Other
7606 9 - Other:
7606 91 -- Of aluminum, not alloyed
7606 92 -- Of aluminum alloys
7607 Aluminum foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0,2 mm:
7607 1 - Not backed:
7607 19 -- Other:
7607 19 9 --- Other
7607 20 - Backed:
7607 20 9 --- Other
7608 Aluminum tubes and pipes:
7608 10 - Of aluminum, not alloyed:
7608 10 9 -- Other
7608 20 - Of aluminum alloys:
7608 20 9 -- Other
7609 00 Aluminum tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)
7616 Other articles of aluminum:
7616 9 - Other:
7616 99 -- Other:
7616 99 1 --- Radiators
7616 99 9 --- Other
8215 Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware:
8215 10 - Sets of assorted articles containing at least one article plated with precious metal
8215 20 - Other sets of assorted articles

L 330/50 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

HS 6 + Description

8215 9 – Other:

8215 91 – – Plated with precious metal

8215 99 – – Other

8309 Stoppers, caps and lids (including crown corks, screw caps and pouring stoppers), capsules for bottles; threaded bungs, bung covers, seals and other packing accessories, of base metal:

8309 10 – Crown corks

8309 90 – Other:

8309 90 1 – – – Screw caps

8311 Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying:

8311 10 – Coated electrodes of base metal, for electric arc-welding

8311 20 – Cored wire of base metal, for electric arc-welding

8311 30 – Coated rods and cored wire, of base metal, for soldering, brazing or welding by flame

8311 90 – Other, including parts

8403 Central heating boilers other than those of heading No 8402:

8403 10 – Boilers:

8403 10 1 – – – Using gas or gas and other fuel

8403 10 2 – – – Using liquid fuel

8403 10 3 – – – Using solid fuel

8403 10 9 – – – Other

8404 Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading No 8402 or 8403 (e.g. economisers, super-heaters, soot removers, gas recoverers), condensers for steam or vapour power units:

8404 10 – Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading No 8402 or 8403:

8404 10 1 – – – For use with boilers of heading No 8402

8404 10 9 – – – For use with boilers of heading No 8403

8404 20 – Condensers for steam or other vapour-power units

8406 Steam turbines and other vapour turbines:

8406 10 – Turbines for marine propulsion:

8406 10 1 – – – Condensation turbines of a minimum output of 6 000 kW

8406 10 9 – – – Other

8406 8 – Other turbines:

8406 81 – – Of an output exceeding 40 MW:

8406 81 1 – – – For driving of electric generators of a minimum output of 200 000 kW in power stations or in heat and power stations

8406 81 9 – – – Other

8406 82 – – Of an output not exceeding 40 MW:

8406 82 1 – – – Condensation turbines of a minimum output of 6 000 kW

8406 82 9 – – – Other

8408 Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines):

8408 10 – Marine propulsion engines:
 8408 10 2 – – – With a engine power exceeding 150 kW but not exceeding 400 kW
 8408 10 9 – – – Other
 8413 Pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with a measuring device, liquid elevators:
 8413 11 – – Pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the type used in filling-stations or in garages
 8413 30 – Fuel, lubricating or cooling medium pumps for internal combustion piston engines:
 8413 30 9 – – Other
 8413 60 – – Other rotary positive displacement:
 8413 60 1 – – – Helicoidal monopumps for aggressive chemical materials
 8413 60 2 – – – Gear pumps for dosing of polymer materials for extruding of man-made textile monofilaments, for aggressive materials
 8413 60 3 – – – Gear pumps for hydraulic fluid power:
 8413 60 39 – – – – Other
 8413 60 4 – – Screw pumps:
 8413 60 49 – – – Other
 8413 60 5 – – Vane pumps
 8413 60 59 – – – Other
 8413 60 9 – – Other:
 8413 60 99 – – – Other
 8413 70 – Other centrifugal pumps:
 8413 70 1 – – Multistage mud pumps for oil and gas wells
 8414 Air or vacuum pumps, air or other gas compressors and fans, ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters:
 8414 20 – Hand- or foot-operated air pumps:
 8414 20 9 – – – Other
 8416 Furnace burners for liquid fuel, for pulverised solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers; including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash discharges and similar appliances:
 8416 10 – Furnace burners for liquid fuel:
 8416 10 1 – – – With capacity not exceeding 2 kg per hour
 8416 10 2 – – – With capacity exceeding 300 kg per hour
 8416 10 9 – – – Other
 8416 20 – Other furnace burners, including combination burners:
 8416 20 1 – – – With capacity not exceeding 84 MJ per hour
 8416 20 2 – – – For solid fuels
 L 330/52 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities
 HS 6 + Description
 8416 30 – – Mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances:
 8416 30 1 – – – Mechanical ash dischargers
 8416 30 9 – – – Other
 8416 90 – Parts
 8424 Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand-operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire

extinguishers, whether or not charged; spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand-blasting machines and similar jetprojecting machines:

8424 20 – Spray guns and similar appliances

8424 30 – Steam or sand-blasting machines and similar jet-projecting machines

8424 8 – Other appliances

8424 81 – Agricultural or horticultural:

8424 81 1 – – – – Sprayers for vineyards

8424 81 3 – – – – Other atomisers not exceeding 400 l

8426 Ship's derricks; cranes, including cable cranes; mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and works trucks fitted with a crane:

8426 1 – Overhead travelling cranes, transporter cranes, gantry cranes, bridge cranes, mobile lifting frames and straddle carriers:

8426 11 – – Overhead travelling cranes on fixed support:

8426 11 1 – – – – For melting plants

8426 11 9 – – – – Other

8426 20 – Tower cranes:

8426 20 9 – – – – Other

8426 9 – Other machinery:

8426 91 – – Designed for mounting on road vehicles

8426 99 – – Other:

8426 99 9 – – – – Other

8428 Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery (for example, lifts, escalators, conveyors, teleferics):

8428 10 – Lifts and skip hoists:

8428 10 3 – – – – Other passenger or good lifts for housing, business and industrial buildings and for hospitals

8428 3 – Other continuous-action elevators and conveyors for goods or materials:

8428 33 – – Other, belt type:

8428 33 9 – – – – Other

8428 40 – Escalators and moving walkways

8428 90 – Other machinery:

8428 90 1 – – – – Handling machinery for industry, of bricks and roofing tiles

8428 90 9 – – – – Other

8428 90 99 – – – – – Other

8429 Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, grades, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers:

8429 5 – Mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders:

8429 51 – – Front-end shovel loaders:

8429 51 2 – – – – On wheels, with a engine power not exceeding 184 kW

8433 Harvesting or threshing machinery, including straw or fodder balers; grass or hay mowers; machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce, other than machinery of heading No 8437:

8433 5 – Other harvesting machinery, threshing machinery

8433 51 – – Combine harvester-threshers:

8433 51 1 – – – – For grain and maize:

8433 51 12 ---- With engine power exceeding 45 kW but not exceeding 167 kW

8458 Lathes (including turning centres) for removing metal:

8458 1 – Horizontal lathes:

8458 11 -- Numerically controlled

8459 Machine tools (including way-type unit head machines) for drilling, boring, milling, threading or tapping by removing metal, other than lathes (including turning centres) of heading No 8458:

8459 10 – Way-type unit head machines

8459 5 – Milling machines, knee-type:

8459 51 -- Numerically controlled

8460 Machine-tools for deburring, sharpening, grinding, honing, lapping, polishing or otherwise finishing metal or cermets by means of grinding stones, abrasives or polishing products, other than gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines of heading No 8461:

8460 2 – Other grinding machines in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0,01 mm:

8460 29 -- Other:

8460 29 1 ---- For ball or roller bearing parts

8481 Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shell, tanks, vats or the like, including pressure-reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves:

8481 10 – Pressure-reducing valves:

8481 10 1 ---- Pressure-regulating valves for compressed gas cylinders

8481 30 – Check valves:

8481 30 1 ---- Vacuum baskets with valve

8481 40 – Safety or relief valves:

8481 40 1 ---- With normal size of 15 mm and more but not exceeding 1 200 mm and with pressure rating not exceeding 16 MPa

8481 80 – Other appliances:

8481 80 2 ---- Gate valves and butterfly valves with nominal size 25 mm and more but not exceeding 1 200 mm and with pressure rating not exceeding 4 MPa; forged gate valves with nominal size 1/2" and more but not exceeding 2" and with pressure-rating not exceeding 16 MPa

8481 80 3 -- -- Shut-off valves with nominal size 8 mm and more but not exceeding 400 mm and with pressure rating not exceeding 4 MPa; forged shut-off valves with nominal size 1/2" and more but not exceeding 2" and with pressure rating not exceeding 16 MPa; shut-off

8481 80 4 -- -- Ball taps with nominal size 8 mm and more but not exceeding 700 mm and with pressure rating not exceeding 10 MPa

L 330/54 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities
HS 6 + Description

8481 80 5 -- -- Underground and surface hydrants, valves and drilling saddles for household connections, air inlet-relief valves (with two balls), inlet strainers with valve ball bearings

8501 Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets):

8501 3 – Other DC motors; DC generators:
8501 32 -- Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW:
8501 32 9 --- Other
8501 34 -- Of an output exceeding 375 kW:
8501 34 9 --- Other
8501 40 – Other AC motors, single phase:
8501 40 99 --- Other
8501 5 – Other AC motors, multiphase
8501 51 – Of an output not exceeding 750 W:
8501 51 1 --- Motors with reduction gear for door-opening and closing
8501 53 -- Of an output exceeding 75 kW:
8501 53 9 --- Other
8501 6 – AC generators (alternators):
8501 61 -- Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA:
8501 61 9 --- Other
8501 62 -- Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA:
8501 62 9 --- Other
8501 63 -- Of an output exceeding 375 kVA but not exceeding 750 kVA:
8501 63 9 --- Other
8501 64 -- Of an output exceeding 750 kVA
8504 Electrical transformers, static converters (for example, rectifiers) and inductors:
8504 2 – Liquid dielectric transformers:
8504 21 -- Having a power-handling capacity not exceeding 650 kVA:
8504 21 1 --- Measuring transformers
8504 21 9 --- Other
8504 22 -- Having a power-handling capacity exceeding 650 kVA but not exceeding 10 000 kVA
8504 23 -- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 10 000 kVA
8504 3 – Other transformers:
8504 32 -- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 1 kVA but not exceeding 16 kVA:
8504 32 9 --- Other
8504 33 -- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 16 kVA but not exceeding 500 kVA:
8504 33 1 --- Of a capacity exceeding 20 kVA, for electric ovens for metal ore smelting
8504 33 9 --- Other:
8504 33 99 --- Other
8504 34 -- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 500 kVA:
8504 34 1 --- For electric ovens for ore smelting
8504 50 – Other inductors:
8504 50 9 --- Other
8516 Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric space heating apparatus and soil heating apparatus; electrothermic hair-dressing apparatus (for example hairdryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters) and hand dryers; electric smoothing irons; other electrothermic appliances of a kind used for domestic purposes; electric heating resistors, other

than those of heading No 8545:

8516 10 – Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters

8516 2 – Electric space-heating apparatus and electric soil heating apparatus:

8516 29 – – Other

8516 80 – Electric heating resistors:

8516 80 9 – – – Other

8525 Transmission apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy, radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras; still image video-cameras and other video-camera recorders:

8525 10 – Transmission apparatus:

8525 10 1 – – – For radio-broadcasting

8535 Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, fuses, lightning arresters, voltage limiters, surge suppressors, plugs, junction boxes) for a voltage exceeding

1 000 volts:

8535 2 – Automatic circuit breakers:

8535 21 – – For a voltage of less than 72,5 kV:

8535 29 – – Other

8535 30 – Isolating switches and make-and-break switches:

8535 30 1 – – – Isolating switches

8535 30 9 – – – Make-and-break switches

8536 Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, surge-suppressors, plugs, sockets, lamp-holders, junction boxes), for a voltage not exceeding

1 000 volts:

8536 10 – Fuses

8536 20 – Automatic circuit breakers

8536 30 – Other apparatus for protecting electrical circuits

8536 4 – Relays:

8536 49 – – Other

8536 50 – Other switches:

8536 50 9 – – – Other

8536 6 – Lamp-holders, plugs and sockets:

8536 69 – – Other:

8536 69 9 – – – Other

L 330/56 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

HS 6 + Description

8537 Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases equipped with two or more apparatus of heading No 8535 or 8536 , for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, and numerical control apparatus, other than switching apparatus of heading No 8517:

8537 10 – For a voltage not exceeding 1 000 V

8537 20 – For a voltage exceeding 1 000 V

8538 Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading No 8535 , 8536 or 8537:

8538 10 – Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases for the goods of heading No 8537, not equipped with their apparatus

8539 Electric filament or discharge lamps, including sealed beam lamp units and ultraviolet or infrared lamps: arc-lamps:

8539 2 – Other filament lamps, excluding ultraviolet or infrared lamps:

8539 22 – – Other, of a power not exceeding 200 W and for a voltage exceeding 100 V

8539 3 – Discharge lamps, other than ultraviolet lamps:

8539 32 – – Mercury or sodium vapour lamps; metal halide lamps

8539 39 – – Other

8544 Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire, cable (including coaxial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with

electrical conductors or fitted with electric conductors or fitted with connectors:

8544 4 – Other electric conductors, for a voltage not exceeding 80 V:

8544 41 – – Fitted with connectors:

8544 41 9 – – – Other

8544 49 – – Other:

8544 49 1 – – – Insulated with paper:

8544 49 19 – – – – Other

8544 49 2 – – – Insulated with plastics:

8544 49 29 – – – – Other

8544 49 9 – – – Insulated with other materials:

8544 49 99 – – – – Other

8544 5 – Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 80 V but not exceeding 1 000 V:

8544 51 – – Fitted with connectors:

8544 51 9 – – – Other

8544 59 – – Other:

8544 59 1 – – – Insulated with paper

8544 59 9 – – – Insulated with plastics

8544 59 9 – – – Insulated with rubber

8544 59 9 – – – Insulated with other materials

8544 60 – – Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 1 000 V:

8544 60 2 – – – Other insulated with plastics

8544 60 3 – – – Other insulated with rubber

HS 6 + Description

8544 60 4 – – – Other insulated with paper

8544 60 9 – – – Other insulated with other materials

8545 Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes:

8545 20 – Brushes

8548 Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and

spent electric accumulators; electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter:

8548 10 Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators:

8548 10 9 --- Other

8701 Tractors (other than tractors of heading No 8709):

8701 10 – Pedestrian-controlled tractors:

8701 10 1 --- Of an engine power not exceeding 10 kW

8701 10 2 --- Of an engine power exceeding 10 kW

8701 90 – Other:

8701 90 1 --- Agricultural, of an engine power not exceeding 50 kW

8701 90 2 -- Agricultural, of an engine power exceeding 50 kW, but not exceeding 110 kW:

8701 90 21 ---- Aged more than five years

8701 90 29 ---- Other

8709 Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouse, dock areas or airports for short-distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles:

8709 1 – Vehicles:

8709 11 -- Electrical

9017 Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs; protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators) instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, calipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter:

9017 30 – Micrometers, calipers and gauges:

9017 30 2 --- Calipers

9028 Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters thereof:

9028 20 – Liquid meters:

9028 20 1 --- For fuels

9028 20 2 --- For water

9028 20 9 --- Other

9028 30 – Electricity meters:

9028 30 9 --- Other

9401 Seats (other than those of heading No 9402) whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof:

9401 40 – Seats other than garden seats or camping equipment, convertible into beds

9401 50 – Seats of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials

L 330/58 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

HS 6 + Description

9401 6 – Other seats, with wooden frames:

9401 61 -- Upholstered:

9401 61 1 --- Of bentwood

9401 61 9 --- Other

9401 69 -- Other:
 9401 69 1 --- Of bentwood
 9401 69 9 --- Other
 9401 7 -- Other seats, with metal frames:
 9401 71 -- Upholstered
 9401 79 -- Other
 9401 80 -- Other seats
 9401 90 -- Parts:
 9401 90 1 --- Of wood
 9401 90 9 --- Of other materials
 9403 Other furniture and parts thereof:
 9403 10 -- Metal furniture of a kind used in offices
 9403 20 -- Other metal furniture:
 9403 20 9 --- Other
 9403 30 -- Wooden furniture of a kind used in offices
 9403 40 -- Wooden furniture of a kind used in the kitchen
 9403 50 -- Wooden furniture of a kind used in the bedroom
 9403 60 -- Other wooden furniture
 9403 70 -- Furniture of plastics:
 9403 70 9 --- Other
 9403 80 -- Furniture of other materials, including cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials
 9403 90 -- Parts:
 9403 90 1 --- Of wood
 9403 90 2 --- Of metals
 9403 90 3 --- Of plastics
 9403 90 9 --- Of other materials

ANNEX III

DEFINITION OF 'BABY BEEF' PRODUCTS

(referred to in Article 4(2))

Notwithstanding the rules for the interpretation of the Combined Nomenclature, the wording for the description of the products is to be considered as having no more than an indicative value, the preferential scheme being determined, within the context of this Annex, by the coverage of the CN codes. Where ex CN codes are indicated, the preferential scheme is to be determined by application of the CN code and corresponding description taken together.

TARIC CN code Description sub-division

Live bovine animals:

-- Other:

-- Domestic species:

--- Of a weight exceeding 300 kg:

---- Heifers (female bovines that have never calved):

ex 0102 90 51 ----- For slaughter:

10 ----- Not yet having any permanent teeth, of a weight of 320 kg or more but not exceeding 470 kg (1)

ex 0102 90 59 ----- Other:

11 ----- Not yet having any permanent teeth, of a weight of 320 kg or more but not exceeding 470 kg (1)

21

31

91

----- Other:

ex 0102 90 71 ----- For slaughter:

10 ----- Bulls and steers not yet having permanent teeth, of a weight of 350 kg or more but not exceeding

500 kg (1)

ex 0102 90 79 ----- Other:

21 ----- Bulls and steers not yet having permanent teeth, of a weight of 350 kg or more but not exceeding

500 kg (1)

91

Meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled:

ex 0201 10 00 – Carcasses and half-carcasses:

91 – – Carcasses of a weight of 80 kg or more but not exceeding 300 kg, and half-carcasses of a weight of 90 kg or

more but not exceeding 150 kg, with a low degree of ossification of the cartilages (in particular those of the

symphysis pubis and the vertebral apophyses), the meat of which is a light pink colour and the fat of which,

of extremely fine texture, is white to light yellow in colour (1)

L 330/60 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

TARIC CN code Description sub-division

– Other cuts with bone in:

ex 0201 20 20 – ‘Compensated’ quarters:

91 – – ‘Compensated’ quarters of a weight of 90 kg or more but not exceeding 50 kg, with a low degree of ossification

of the cartilages (in particular those of the symphysis pubis and the vertebral apophyses), the meat of which is

a light pink colour and the fat of which, of extremely fine texture, is white to light yellow in colour (1)

ex 0201 20 30 – Unseparated or separated forequarters:

91 – – Separated forequarters, of a weight of 45 kg or more but not exceeding 75 kg, with a low degree of

ossification of the cartilages (in particular those of the vertebral apophyses), the meat of which is a light pink

colour and the fat of which, of extremely fine texture, is white to light yellow in colour (1)

ex 0201 20 50 – Unseparated or separated hindquarters:

91 – – Separated hindquarters of a weight of 45 kg or more but not exceeding 75 kg (but 38 kg or more and not

exceeding 68 kg in the case of ‘Pistola’ cuts), with a low degree of ossification of the cartilages (in particular

those of the vertebral apophyses), the meat of which is a light pink colour and the fat of which, of extremely fine texture, is white to light yellow in colour (1)
(1) Entry under this subheading is subject to conditions laid down in the relevant Community provisions.

ANNEX IV(a)

CROATIAN TARIFF CONCESSION FOR AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

(duty-free for unlimited quantities at the date of entering into force of the Agreement)

(referred to in Article 14(3)(a)(i))

Croatian Description tariff code

0105 19 12 --- Ducklings

0105 19 22 --- Goslings

0105 19 3 --- Guinea fowl

0106 00 7 --- Bee swarms and queen bees

0205 00 Meat of horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen

0407 00 Birds' eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked:

0407 00 59 --- Duck eggs, other

0410 00 Edible products of animal origin not elsewhere specified or included

0504 00 Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked

0604 Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared

0801 Coconuts, Brazil nuts and cashew nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled

0803 00 Bananas, including plantains, fresh or dried

0804 10 - Dates

0804 30 - Pineapples

0805 30 - Lemons (*Citrus limon*, *Citrus limonum*) and limes (*Citrus aurantifolia*)

0805 40 - Grapefruit

0805 90 - Other

0806 20 - Dried

0807 20 - Papaws (papayas)

0814 00 Peel of citrus fruit or melons (including watermelons), fresh, frozen, dried or provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions

0901 1 - Coffee, not roasted

0902 Tea, whether or not flavoured

0904 Pepper of the genus *Piper*; dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus *Capsicum* or of the genus *Pimenta*

0905 00 Vanilla

0906 Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers

0907 00 Cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems)

0908 Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms

0909 Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin or caraway; juniper berries

0910 Ginger, saffron, turmeric (curcuma), thyme, bay leaves, curry and other spices
L 330/62 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities
Croatian Description tariff code

- 1001 10 – Durum wheat
- 1002 00 1 – – – Rye for sowing
- 1003 00 1 – – – Barley for sowing
- 1004 00 1 – – – Oats for sowing
- 1005 10 – Maize (corn) seed
- 1006 Rice
- 1007 00 Grain sorghum
- 1008 Buckwheat, millet and canary seed; other cereals
- 1106 Flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading No 0713 ,
of sago or of roots or tubers of heading
No 0714 or of the products of Chapter 8
- 1108 Starches; inulin
- 1109 00 Wheat gluten, whether or not dried
- 1210 Hop cones, fresh or dried, whether or not ground, powdered or in the form of
pellets; lupulin
- 1211 Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in
perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal,
fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered
- 1212 10 – Locust beans, including locust bean seeds
- 1212 30 – Apricot, peach or plum stones and kernels:
- 1212 99 – – Other
- 1213 00 Cereal straw and husks, unprepared, whether or not chopped, ground, pressed
or in the form of pellets
- 1214 Swedes, mangolds, fodder roots, hay, lucerne (alfalfa), clover, sainfoin, forage
kale, lupines, vetches and similar forage products,
whether or not in the form of pellets
- 1301 Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, balsams)
- 1302 Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-
agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether
or not modified, derived from vegetable products
- 1501 00 1 – – – Pig grease for technical purposes (not suitable for human consumption)
- 1501 00 3 – – – Poultry grease for technical purposes
- 1501 00 4 – – – Edible poultry fat
- 1501 00 9 – – – Other
- 1502 00 Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of heading No 1503
- 1503 00 Lard stearin, lard oil, oleostearin, oleo-oil and tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed
or otherwise prepared
- 1504 Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not
refined, but not chemically modified
- 1516 10 – Animal fats and oils and their fractions
- 1702 1 – Lactose and lactose syrup
- 1702 60 – Other fructose and fructose syrup, containing in the dry state more than 50
% by weight of fructose
- 1703 10 – Cane molasses

Croatian Description tariff code

2003 20 – Truffles

2009 11 – – Frozen orange juice:

2009 19 1 – – – Concentrated orange juice

2009 20 1 – – – Concentrated grapefruit juice

2009 30 1 – – – Concentrated juice of any other single citrus fruit

2009 40 1 – – Concentrated pineapple juice

2009 70 1 – – – Concentrated apple juice

2009 80 1 – – – Concentrated carrot juice

2009 80 2 – – – Concentrated juice of other fruit and vegetable

2009 90 1 – – Concentrated mixtures of juices

2301 Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption; greaves

2302 10 – Of maize (corn)

2302 20 – Of rice

2302 40 – Of other cereals

2303 10 – Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues

2305 00 Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of ground-nut oil

2306 70 – Of maize (corn) germ

2307 00 Wine lees; argol

2308 Vegetable materials and vegetable waste, vegetable residues and by-products, whether or not in the form of pellets, of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included

2309 10 – Dog or cat food, put up for retail sale

L 330/64 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

ANNEX IV(b)

CROATIAN TARIFF CONCESSION FOR AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

(duty-free within quota at the entering into force of the Agreement)

(referred to in Article 14(3)(a)(ii))

Croatian Tariff quota Yearly increase Description tariff code (in tonnes) (in tonnes)

0204 Meat of sheep or goats, fresh, chilled or frozen 100 5

0207 Meat and edible offal, of the poultry of heading No 0105 , fresh, chilled or frozen 550 30

0805 10 Oranges 25 000 1 250

0809 10 Apricots 1 000 50

0810 10 Strawberries 200 10

1002 00 9 Rye 500 100

1206 00 9 Sunflower seeds, whether or not broken 100 5

1507 Soya-bean oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified 200 10

2004 90 Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables 100 5

2009 80 9 Juices of any other single fruit or vegetable 300 15

ANNEX IV(c)

CROATIAN TARIFF CONCESSION FOR AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

(duty-free for unlimited quantities one year after entering into force of the Agreement)
(referred to in Article 14(3)(b)(i))

Croatian Description tariff code

0206 Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen

0208 Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled or frozen

0407 00 69 --- Goose eggs, other

0407 00 9 --- Other eggs

0714 Manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content,

fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets; sago pith

0802 Other nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled

0811 Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, whether or not containing added sugar or other

sweetening matter

0812 Fruit and nuts, provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative

solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption

0813 Fruit, dried, other than that of headings Nos 0801 to 0806; mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this Chapter

1209 Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing

1603 00 Extracts and juices of meat, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

2003 10 - Mushrooms

2005 60 - Asparagus

2007 91 -- Citrus fruit

2008 19 -- Other, including mixtures

2008 20 - Pineapples

2008 30 - Citrus fruit

2008 80 - Strawberries

2008 99 1 --- Bananas and coconuts

2303 20 - Beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture

2303 30 - Brewing or distilling dregs and waste

2304 00 Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of soyabean oil

2306 40 - Of rape or colza seeds

L 330/66 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

ANNEX IV(d)

CROATIAN TARIFF CONCESSION FOR AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

(progressive elimination of MFN duties within tariff quotas)

(referred to in Article 14(3)(c)(i))

Customs duties for the commodities listed in this Annex shall be reduced and eliminated in accordance with the

following timetable:

— on the entry into force of the Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 80 % of the basic duty,

- on 1 January 2003 each duty shall be reduced to 60 % of the basic duty,
- on 1 January 2004 each duty shall be reduced to 40 % of the basic duty,
- on 1 January 2005 each duty shall be reduced to 20 % of the basic duty,
- on 1 January 2006 the remaining duties shall be abolished.

Tariff quota Yearly increase Croatian tariff code Description in tonnes in tonnes

0103 9 Live swine 500 25

0210 Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of

meat or meat offal 300 15

0401 Milk and cream, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter 3 000 150

0402 Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter 14 000 700

0405 10 Butter 200 10

0702 Tomatoes, fresh or chilled 7 500 375

0703 20 Garlic 1 000 50

0805 20 -- Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and similar citrus

hybrids 2 400 120

0806 10 Table grapes 8 000 400

1509 Olive oil 350 20

1602 41 to 1602 49 Prepared or preserved meat of swine 300 15

1701 Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form 5 700 285

2002 Tomatoes prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid 4 800 240

2009 19 9 -- Orange juice: other 1 800 90

ANNEX IV(e)

CROATIAN TARIFF CONCESSION FOR AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

(progressive reduction of MFN duties for unlimited quantities)

(referred to in Article 14(3)(c)(ii))

Customs duties for the commodities listed in this Annex shall be reduced in accordance with the following timetable:

— on the entry into force of the Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 90 % of the basic duty,

— on 1 January 2003 each duty shall be reduced to 80 % of the basic duty,

— on 1 January 2004 each duty shall be reduced to 70 % of the basic duty,

— on 1 January 2005 each duty shall be reduced to 60 % of the basic duty,

— on 1 January 2006 each duty shall be reduced to 50 % of the basic duty.

Croatian Description tariff code

0104 Live sheep and goats

0105 Live poultry, that is to say, fowl of the species *Gallus domesticus*, ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls

0105 12 -- Turkeys

0105 92 -- Fowl of the species *Gallus domesticus*, weighing not more than 2 000 g

0105 92 2 --- Other

0209 Pig fat, free of lean meat, and poultry fat, not rendered or otherwise extracted, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or

smoked

0404 Whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter; products consisting of natural milk constituents, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, not elsewhere specified or included

0407 00 Birds' eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked:

0407 00 4 --- Turkey eggs

0601 Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots other than roots of heading No 1212

0602 Other live plants (including their roots), cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn

0603 Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared

0708 Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled

0710 Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen

0711 Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption

0712 Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared

0713 Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split

0901 Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion:

0901 2 - Coffee, roasted

1003 00 Barley:

1003 00 2 --- Brewing

L 330/68 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

Croatian Description tariff code

1004 00 Oats:

1004 00 9 --- Other

1005 Maize (corn):

1005 90 - Other

1104 Cereal grains otherwise worked (for example, hulled, rolled, flaked, pearled, sliced or kibbled), except rice of heading No 1006; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground

1105 Flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes

1702 30 - Glucose and glucose syrup, not containing fructose or containing in the dry state less than 20 % by weight of fructose

1702 40 - Glucose and glucose syrup, containing in the dry state at least 20 % but less than 50 % by weight of fructose

2005 Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading

No 2006:

2005 40 - Peas (*Pisum sativum*)

2005 51 -- Beans, shelled

2008 Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included:

2008 50 – Apricots
 2008 70 – Peaches
 2009 Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:
 2009 40 – Pineapple juice:
 2009 40 9 – – – Other
 2009 60 – Grape juice (including grape must)
 2206 Other fermented beverages (for example, cider, perry, mead); mixtures of fermented beverages and mixtures of fermented beverages and non-alcoholic beverages, not elsewhere specified or included
 2302 Bran, sharps and other residues, whether or not in the form of pellets, derived from the sifting, milling or other working of cereals or of leguminous plants:
 2302 30 – Of wheat
 2306 Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of vegetable fats or oils, other than those of heading No 2304 or 2305
 2306 90 – Other
 2309 Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding:
 2309 90 – Other

ANNEX IV(f)

CROATIAN TARIFF CONCESSION FOR AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

(progressive reduction of MFN duties within quota)

(referred to in Article 14(3)(c)(iii))

Customs duties for the commodities listed in this Annex shall be reduced in accordance with the following timetable:

— on the entry into force of the Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 90 % of the basic duty,

— on 1 January 2003 each duty shall be reduced to 80 % of the basic duty,

— on 1 January 2004 each duty shall be reduced to 70 % of the basic duty,

— on 1 January 2005 each duty shall be reduced to 60 % of the basic duty,

— on 1 January 2006 each duty shall be reduced to 50 % of the basic duty.

Tariff quota Yearly increase Croatian tariff code Description (in tonnes) (in tonnes)

0102 90 Live bovine animals 200 10

0202 Meat of bovine animals, frozen 3 000 150

0203 Meat of swine, fresh, chilled or frozen 7 300 365

0406 Cheese and curd 2 000 100

0701 Potatoes, fresh or chilled 12 000 600

0703 10 Onions and shallots

0703 90 Leeks and other alliaceous vegetables 10 000 500

0807 1 – Melons (including watermelons) 5 500 275

0808 10 Fresh apples 5 400 300

1101 Wheat or meslin flour 900 45

1103 Cereal groats, meal and pellets 7 800 390

1107 Malt, whether or not roasted 15 000 750

1601 00 Sausages and similar products 1 800 90

1602 10 to 1602 39 Prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood, other than of swine

1602 50 to 1602 90 500 30

2401 Unmanufactured tobacco; tobacco refuse 200 10

L 330/70 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

ANNEX V(a)

PRODUCTS REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 15(1)

Imports into the European Community of the following products originating in Croatia shall be subject to the concessions set out below.

Year 3 and Year 1 Year 2 CN code Description following years (duty %) (duty %) (duty %)

0301 91 10 Trout (*Salmo trutta*, *Oncorhynchus mykiss*, *Oncorhynchus clarki*, *Oncor-* TQ: 30 t at 0 % TQ: 30 t at 0 % TQ: 30 t at 0 %

0301 91 90 *hynchus aguabonita*, *Oncorhynchus gilae*, *Oncorhynchus apache* and Over the TQ: Over the TQ: Over the TQ:

0302 11 10 *Oncorhynchus chrysogaster*): live; fresh or chilled; frozen; dried, salted 90 % of MFN duty 80 % of MFN duty 70 % of MFN duty

0302 11 90 or in brine, smoked; fillets and other fish meat; flours, meals and

0303 21 10 pellets, fit for human consumption

0303 21 90

0304 10 11

ex 0304 10 19

ex 0304 10 91

0304 20 11

ex 0304 20 19

ex 0304 90 10

ex 0305 10 00

ex 0305 30 90

0305 49 45

ex 0305 59 90

ex 0305 69 90

0301 93 00 Carp: live; fresh or chilled; frozen; dried, salted or in brine, smoked; TQ: 210 t at 0 % TQ: 210 t at 0 % TQ: 210 t at 0 %

0302 69 11 fillets and other fish meat; flours, meals and pellets, fit for human Over the TQ: Over the TQ: Over the TQ:

0303 79 11 consumption 90 % of MFN duty 80 % of MFN duty 70 % of MFN duty

ex 0304 10 19

ex 0304 10 91

ex 0304 20 19

ex 0304 90 10

ex 0305 10 00

ex 0305 30 90

ex 0305 49 80

ex 0305 59 90

ex 0305 69 90

ex 0301 99 90 Sea bream (*Dentex dentex* and *Pagellus* spp.): live; fresh or chilled; TQ: 35 t at 0 % TQ: 35 t at 0 % TQ: 35 t at 0 %

0302 69 61 frozen; dried, salted or in brine, smoked; fillets and other fish meat; Over the TQ: Over the TQ: Over the TQ:

0303 79 71 flours, meals and pellets, fit for human consumption 80 % of MFN duty 55 % of MFN duty 30 % of MFN duty

ex 0304 10 38

ex 0304 10 98

ex 0304 20 95

ex 0304 90 97

ex 0305 10 00

ex 0305 30 90

ex 0305 49 80

ex 0305 59 90

ex 0305 69 90

ex 0301 99 90 Sea bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*): live; fresh or chilled; frozen; dried, TQ: 550 t at 0 % TQ: 550 t at 0 % TQ: 550 t at 0 %

0302 69 94 salted or in brine, smoked; fillets and other fish meat; flours, meals Over the TQ: Over the TQ: Over the TQ:

ex 0303 77 00 and pellets, fit for human consumption 80 % of MFN duty 55 % of MFN duty 30 % of MFN duty

ex 0304 10 38

ex 0304 10 98

ex 0304 20 95

ex 0304 90 97

ex 0305 10 00

ex 0305 30 90

ex 0305 49 80

ex 0305 59 90

ex 0305 69 90

Quota volume per CN code Description Rate of duty year

1604 13 11 Prepared or preserved sardines 180 t 6 %

1604 13 19

ex 1604 20 50

1604 16 00 Prepared or preserved anchovies 40 t 12,5 %

1604 20 40

Over the quota volume, the full MFN rate of duty is applicable.

Duties of all products of HS position 1604 except prepared or preserved sardines and anchovies will be reduced, according to the following timetable, to the following levels:

Year 1 Year 2 Year 3 Year 4 and following years Year (duty %) (duty %) (duty %) (duty %)

Duty 80 % of MFN 70 % of MFN 60 % of MFN 50 % of MFN

L 330/72 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

ANNEX V(b)

PRODUCTS REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 15(2)

Imports into Croatia of the following products originating in the European Community shall be subject to the

concessions set out below.

Year 3 and Year 1 Year 2 CN code Description following years (duty %) (duty %) (duty %)

0301 91 10 Trout (*Salmo trutta*, *Oncorhynchus mykiss*, *Oncorhynchus clarki*, *Oncor-* TQ: 25 t at 0 % TQ: 25 t at 0 % TQ: 25 t at 0 %

0301 91 90 *hynchus aguabonita*, *Oncorhynchus gilae*, *Oncorhynchus apache* and Over the TQ: Over the TQ: Over the TQ:

0302 11 10 *Oncorhynchus chrysogaster*): live; fresh or chilled; frozen; dried, salted 90 % of MFN duty 80 % of MFN duty 70 % of MFN duty

0302 11 90 or in brine, smoked; fillets and other fish meat; flours, meals and

0303 21 10 pellets, fit for human consumption

0303 21 90

0304 10 11

ex 0304 10 19

ex 0304 10 91

0304 20 11

ex 0304 20 19

ex 0304 90 10

ex 0305 10 00

ex 0305 30 90

0305 49 45

ex 0305 59 90

ex 0305 69 90

0301 93 00 Carp: live; fresh or chilled; frozen; dried, salted or in brine, smoked; TQ: 30 t at 0 % TQ: 30 t at 0 % TQ: 30 t at 0 %

0302 69 11 fillets and other fish meat; flours, meals and pellets, fit for human Over the TQ: Over the TQ: Over the TQ:

0303 79 11 consumption 90 % of MFN duty 80 % of MFN duty 70 % of MFN duty

ex 0304 10 19

ex 0304 10 91

ex 0304 20 19

ex 0304 90 10

ex 0305 10 00

ex 0305 30 90

ex 0305 49 80

ex 0305 59 90

ex 0305 69 90

ex 0301 99 90 Sea bream (*Dentex dentex* and *Pagellus* spp.): live; fresh or chilled; TQ: 35 t at 0 % TQ: 35 t at 0 % TQ: 35 t at 0 %

0302 69 61 frozen; dried, salted or in brine, smoked; fillets and other fish meat; Over the TQ: Over the TQ: Over the TQ:

0303 79 71 flours, meals and pellets, fit for human consumption 80 % of MFN duty 55 % of MFN duty 30 % of MFN duty

ex 0304 10 38

ex 0304 10 98

ex 0304 20 95

ex 0304 90 97

ex 0305 10 00

ex 0305 30 90
ex 0305 49 80
ex 0305 59 90
ex 0305 69 90
ex 0301 99 90 Sea bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*): live; fresh or chilled; frozen; dried, TQ:
60 t at 0 % TQ: 60 t at 0 % TQ: 60 t at 0 %
0302 69 94 salted or in brine, smoked; fillets and other fish meat; flours, meals Over
the TQ: Over the TQ: Over the TQ:
ex 0303 77 00 and pellets, fit for human consumption 80 % of MFN duty 55 % of MFN
duty 30 % of MFN duty
ex 0304 10 38
ex 0304 10 98
ex 0304 20 95
ex 0304 90 97
ex 0305 10 00
ex 0305 30 90
ex 0305 49 80
ex 0305 59 90
ex 0305 69 90

Quota volume per CN code Description Rate of duty year
1604 13 11 Prepared or preserved sardines 70 t 12,5 %
1604 13 19
ex 1604 20 50
1604 16 00 Prepared or preserved anchovies 25 t 10,5 %
1604 20 40

Over the quota volume, the full MFN rate of duty is applicable.

Duties of all products of HS position 1604 except prepared or preserved sardines and anchovies will be reduced, according to the following timetable, to the following levels.

Year 1 Year 2 Year 3 Year 4 and following years Year (duty %) (duty %) (duty %) (duty %)

duty 80 % of MFN 70 % of MFN 60 % of MFN 50 % of MFN

L 330/74 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

ANNEX VI

INTELLECTUAL, INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL PROPERTY RIGHTS

(referred to in Article 36)

1. The Parties confirm the importance they attach to the obligations arising from the following Multilateral

Conventions:

— International Convention for the Protection of Performers, Producers of Phonograms and Broadcasting

Organizations (Rome, 1961),

— Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property (Stockholm Act, 1967 and amended in 1979),

— Madrid Agreement concerning the International Registration of Marks (Stockholm Act, 1967 and

amended in 1979),
— Patent Cooperation Treaty (Washington, 1970, amended in 1979 and modified in 1984),
— Convention for the Protection of Producers of Phonograms against Unauthorised Duplications of their Phonograms (Geneva 1971),
— Berne Convention for the Protection of Literary and Artistic Works (Paris Act, 1971),
— Nice Agreement concerning the International Classification of Goods and Services for the purposes of the Registration of Marks (Geneva, 1977 and amended in 1979),
— WIPO Copyright Treaty (Geneva, 1996),
— WIPO Performances and Phonograms Treaty (Geneva, 1996).
2. From the entry into force of this Agreement, the Parties shall grant, in accordance with the TRIPS Agreement, to each others companies and nationals, in respect of the recognition and protection of intellectual, industrial and commercial property, treatment no less favourable than that granted by them to any third country under bilateral agreements.

LIST OF PROTOCOLS

Protocol 1 on textile and clothing products

Protocol 2 on steel products

Protocol 3 on trade between the Community and Croatia in processed agricultural products

Protocol 4 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation

Protocol 5 on mutual administrative assistance in customs matters

Protocol 6 on road transit traffic

L 330/76 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

PROTOCOL 1

On textile and clothing products

3. Subject to this Protocol, the provisions of the Agreement Article 1 and in particular Articles 6 and 7 of the Agreement shall apply to trade in textile products between the parties. This Protocol applies to the textile and clothing products

(hereinafter 'textile products') listed in Section XI (Chapter 50 to 63) of the Combined Nomenclature of the Community.

Article 3

Article 2

The double-checking arrangements and other related issues regarding exports of textile products originating in Croatia to 1. Textile products falling within Section XI (Chapter 50 to the Community and originating in the Community to Croatia 63) of the Combined Nomenclature and originating in Croatia are stipulated in the Agreement between the European Com- as defined in Protocol 4 of this Agreement will enter into the

munity and the Republic of Croatia on trade in textile products Community free of customs duties on the date of entry into initialled on 8 November 2000 and provisionally applied since force of this Agreement. 1 January 2001.

2. The duties applied to direct imports into Croatia of textile products falling within Section XI (Chapters 50 to Article 4 63) of the Combined nomenclature and originating in the Community as defined in Protocol 4 of the Agreement shall be abolished on the date of entry into force of Agreement From the entry into force of this Agreement, no new quantitative restrictions or measures of equivalent effect shall be except for products listed in Annexes I and II to this Protocol for which the rates of duties shall be progressively reduced as imposed except as provided for under the above Agreement and its Protocols. provided therein.

ANNEX I

Duty rates will be reduced as follows:

— On the entry into force of the Agreement, duty shall be reduced to 60 % of the basic duty,

— On 1 January 2003, duty shall be reduced to 30 % of the basic duty,

— On 1 January 2004 the remaining duties shall be abolished.

HS 6 + Description

5111 Woven fabrics of carded wool or of carded fine animal hair:

5111 20 – Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments

5207 Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread) put up for retail sale:

5207 10 – Containing 85 % or more by weight of cotton:

5207 10 1 – – – Non-mercerised

5207 10 9 – – – Mercerised

5208 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 % or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m².

5208 3 – Dyed:

5208 31 – – Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m²

5208 32 – – Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m²

5208 39 – – Other fabrics

5208 5 – Printed:

5208 51 – – Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m²

5208 52 – – Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m²

5208 53 – – 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill

5209 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 % or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200 g/m²:

5209 2 – Bleached:

5209 22 – – 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill

5209 29 – – Other fabrics

5209 3 – Dyed:

5209 39 – – Other fabrics

5209 4 – Of yarns of different colours:

5209 49 – – Other fabrics

5209 5 – Printed:
5209 59 – – Other fabrics
5210 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 % by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing not more than 200 g/m²:
5210 2 – Bleached:
5210 29 – – Other fabrics
L 330/78 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities
HS 6 + Description
5210 3 – Dyed:
5210 39 – – Other fabrics
5210 5 – Printed:
5210 59 – – Other fabrics
5402 Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex:
5402 3 – Textured yarn
5402 33 – – Of polyesters
5402 33 9 – – – Measuring per single yarn more than 50 tex
5514 Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85 % by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170 g/m²:
5514 1 – Unbleached or bleached:
5514 12 – – 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres
5514 2 – Dyed:
5514 21 – – Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
5514 22 – – 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres
5514 29 – – Other woven fabrics
5515 Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres:
5515 1 – Of polyester staple fibres:
5515 11 – – Mixed mainly or solely with viscose rayon staple fibres
5515 12 – – Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments
5515 13 – – Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair
5515 19 – – Other
5516 Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres:
5516 1 – Containing 85 % or more by weight of artificial staple fibres:
5516 11 – – Unbleached or bleached
5516 12 – – Dyed
5516 13 – – Of yarns of different colours
5516 2 – Containing less than 85 % by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments:
5516 21 – – Unbleached or bleached
5516 22 – – Dyed
5516 23 – – Of yarns of different colours
5516 24 – – Printed
5516 3 – Containing less than 85 % by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:
5516 31 – – Unbleached or bleached

5516 32 -- Dyed

HS 6 + Description

5516 33 -- Of yarns of different colours

5516 34 -- Printed

5601 Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibres, not exceeding 5 mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps:

5601 2 -- Wadding; other articles of wadding:

5601 21 -- Of cotton:

5601 21 1 --- Wadding

5601 21 9 --- Articles of wadding

5603 Non-wovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated:

5603 1 -- Of man-made filaments:

5603 13 -- Weighing more than 70 g/m² but not more than 150 g/m²

5603 14 -- Weighing more than 150 g/m²

5603 9 -- Other:

5603 93 -- Weighing more than 70 g/m² but not more than 150 g/m²

5603 94 -- Weighing more than 150 g/m²

5701 Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted, whether or not made up:

5701 90 -- Of other textile materials

5703 Carpets and other textile floor coverings, tufted, whether or not made up:

5703 20 -- Of nylon or other polyamides

5703 30 -- Of other man-made textile materials

5703 90 -- Of other textile materials

5705 00 Other carpets and other textile floor coverings, whether or not made up

5803 Gauze, other than narrow fabrics of heading No 5806:

5803 10 -- Of cotton

5807 Labels, badges and similar articles of textile materials, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, not embroidered:

5807 90 -- Other

5903 Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading No 5902:

5903 10 -- With polyvinyl chloride

5903 20 -- With polyurethane

5903 90 -- Other

5906 Rubberised textile fabrics, other than those of heading No 5902:

5906 10 -- Adhesive tape of a width not exceeding 20 cm

5906 9 -- Other:

5906 91 -- Knitted or crocheted

5906 99 -- Other

L 330/80 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

HS 6 + Description

5909 00 Textile hose-piping and similar textile tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials:

5909 00 1 --- Fire hose-piping and tubing

5909 00 9 --- Other

6103 Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear),

knitted or crocheted:

6103 1 – Suits:

6103 11 -- Of wool or fine animal hair

6103 12 -- Of synthetic fibres

6103 19 -- Of other textile materials

6103 2 – Ensembles:

6103 21 -- Of wool or fine animal hair

6103 22 -- Of cotton

6103 23 -- Of synthetic fibres

6103 29 -- Of other textile materials

6103 3 – Jackets and blazers:

6103 31 -- Of wool or fine animal hair

6103 32 -- Of cotton

6103 33 -- Of synthetic fibres

6103 39 -- Of other textile materials

6103 4 – Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:

6103 41 -- Of wool or fine animal hair

6103 42 -- Of cotton

6103 43 -- Of synthetic fibres

6103 49 -- Of other textile materials

6301 Blankets and travelling rugs:

6301 20 – Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of wool or of fine animal hair

6301 30 – Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of cotton

6301 40 – Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of synthetic fibres

6301 90 – Other blankets and travelling rugs

6302 Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen:

6302 10 – Bed linen, knitted or crocheted

6302 2 – Other bed linen, printed:

6302 21 -- Of cotton

6302 22 -- Of man-made fibres

6302 29 -- Of other textile materials

6302 3 – Other bed linen:

6302 31 -- Of cotton:

6302 31 9 --- Other

HS 6 + Description

6302 39 -- Of other textile materials

6302 40 – Table linen, knitted or crocheted

6302 5 – Other table linen:

6302 51 -- Of cotton

6302 59 -- Of other textile materials

L 330/82 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

ANNEX II

Duty rates will be reduced as follows:

— on the date of entry into force of the Agreement, duty shall be reduced to 65 % of the basic duty,

- on 1 January 2003, duty shall be reduced to 50 % of the basic duty,
- on 1 January 2004, duty shall be reduced to 35 % of the basic duty,
- on 1 January 2005, duty shall be reduced to 20 % of the basic duty,
- on 1 January 2006, the remaining duties shall be abolished.

HS 6 + Description

5109 Yarn of wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale:

5109 10 – Containing 85 % or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair

5109 90 – Other

6104 Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted:

6104 3 – Jackets and blazers:

6104 32 -- Of cotton

6104 33 -- Of synthetic fibres

6104 39 -- Of other textile materials

6104 4 – Dresses:

6104 41 -- Of wool or fine animal hair

6104 42 -- Of cotton

6104 43 -- Of synthetic fibres

6104 44 -- Of artificial fibres

6104 49 -- Of other textile materials

6104 5 – Skirts and divided skirts:

6104 51 -- Of wool or fine animal hair

6104 52 -- Of cotton

6104 53 -- Of synthetic fibres

6104 59 -- Of other textile materials

6104 6 – Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:

6104 62 -- Of cotton

6104 63 -- Of synthetic fibres

6104 69 -- Of other textile materials

6105 Men's or boys' shirts, knitted or crocheted:

6105 10 – Of cotton

6105 20 – Of man-made fibres

6105 90 – Of other textile materials

HS 6 + Description

6106 Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, knitted or crocheted:

6106 10 – Of cotton

6106 20 – Of man-made fibres

6106 90 – Of other textile materials

6107 Men's or boys' underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted:

6107 1 – Underpants and briefs:

6107 11 -- Of cotton

6107 12 -- Of man-made fibres

6107 19 -- Of other textile materials

6107 2 – Nightshirts and pyjamas:

6107 21 -- Of cotton

6107 22 -- Of man-made fibres
6107 29 -- Of other textile materials
6107 9 – Other:
6107 91 -- Of cotton
6107 92 -- Of man-made fibres
6107 99 -- Of other textile materials
6108 Women's or girls' slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, negligées, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted:
6108 2 – Briefs and panties:
6108 21 -- Of cotton
6108 22 -- Of man-made fibres
6108 29 -- Of other textile materials
6108 3 – Nightdresses and pyjamas:
6108 31 -- Of cotton
6108 32 -- Of man-made fibres
6108 39 -- Of other textile materials
6108 9 – Other:
6108 91 -- Of cotton
6108 92 -- Of man-made fibres
6108 99 -- Of other textile materials
6109 T-shirts, singlets and other vests, knitted or crocheted:
6109 10 – Of cotton
6109 90 – Of other textile materials
6110 Jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, waist-coats and similar articles, knitted or crocheted:
6110 10 – Of wool or fine animal hair
L 330/84 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities
HS 6 + Description
6110 20 – Of cotton
6110 30 – Of man-made fibres
6110 90 – Of other textile materials
6203 Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear):
6203 1 – Suits:
6203 11 -- Of wool or fine animal hair
6203 12 -- Of synthetic fibres:
6203 12 9 --- Other
6203 19 -- Of other textile materials:
6203 19 2 --- Other, of cotton
6203 19 9 --- Other
6203 2 – Ensembles:
6203 21 -- Of wool or fine animal hair
6203 22 -- Of cotton:
6203 22 9 --- Other
6203 23 -- Of synthetic fibres:
6203 23 9 --- Other
6203 29 -- Of other textile materials:
6203 29 9 --- Other

6203 3 – Jackets and blazers:
6203 32 -- Of cotton:
6203 32 9 --- Other
6203 33 -- Of synthetic fibres:
6203 33 9 --- Other
6203 39 -- Of other textile materials:
6203 39 9 --- Other
6203 4 – Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:
6203 42 -- Of cotton:
6203 42 9 --- Other
6203 43 -- Of synthetic fibres:
6203 43 9 --- Other
6203 49 -- Of other textile materials:
6203 49 9 --- Other
6204 Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear):
6204 1 – Suits:
6204 12 -- Of cotton

HS 6 + Description

6204 13 -- Of synthetic fibres
6204 19 -- Of other textile materials
6204 2 – Ensembles:
6204 22 -- Of cotton:
6204 22 9 --- Other
6204 23 -- Of synthetic fibres:
6204 23 9 --- Other
6204 29 -- Of other textile materials:
6204 29 9 --- Other
6204 3 – Jackets and blazers:
6204 32 -- Of cotton:
6204 32 9 --- Other
6204 33 -- Of synthetic fibres:
6204 33 9 --- Other
6204 39 -- Of other textile materials:
6204 39 9 --- Other
6204 4 – Dresses:
6204 42 -- Of cotton
6204 43 -- Of synthetic fibres
6204 44 -- Of artificial fibres
6204 49 -- Of other textile materials
6204 5 – Skirts and divided skirts:
6204 52 -- Of cotton
6204 53 -- Of synthetic fibres
6204 59 -- Of other textile materials
6204 6 – Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:
6204 61 -- Of wool or fine animal hair

6204 62 -- Of cotton:
6204 62 9 --- Other
6204 63 -- Of synthetic fibres:
6204 63 9 --- Other
6204 69 -- Of other textile materials:
6204 69 9 --- Other
6205 Men's or boys' shirts:
6205 10 -- Of wool or fine animal hair
6205 20 -- Of cotton
L 330/86 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities
HS 6 + Description
6205 30 -- Of man-made fibres
6205 90 -- Of other textile materials
6206 Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses:
6206 30 -- Of cotton
6206 40 -- Of man-made fibres
6206 90 -- Of other textile materials
6309 00 Worn clothing and other worn articles

PROTOCOL 2

on steel products

steel sector to ensure the global competitiveness of its industry. Article 1
Croatia shall therefore establish within two years the necessary
restructuring and conversion programme for its steel industry This Protocol shall apply
to the products listed in Chapter 72
to achieve viability of this sector under normal market of the Common Customs Tariff. It
shall also apply to other
conditions. Upon request, the Community shall provide Croat- finished steel products
that may originate in future in Croatia
ia with the appropriate technical advice to achieve this under the above chapter.
objective.

Article 2

2. Further to the disciplines stipulated by Article 35 of the Customs duties on imports
applicable in the Community on Agreement, any practices contrary to this Article shall
be steel products originating in Croatia shall be abolished on the assessed on the basis
of specific criteria arising from the date of entry into force of the Agreement.
application of the state aid disciplines of the Community,
including secondary legislation, and including any specific
Article 3 rules on state aid control applicable to the steel sector after the
expiry of the ECSC Treaty.

1. Customs duties applicable in Croatia on imports of steel
products originating in the Community other than those listed

3. For the purposes of applying the provisions of para- in Annex I shall be abolished at
the entry into force of the
graph 1(iii) of Article 35 of the Agreement with regard to steel Agreement.
products, the Community recognises that during five years
after the entry into force of the Agreement Croatia may 2. Customs duties applicable in
Croatia on imports of steel exceptionally grant state aid for restructuring purposes pro-

products listed in Annex I shall be progressively abolished in accordance with the following timetable:

— on the date of entry into force of the Agreement, duty — it leads to the viability of the benefiting firms under

shall be reduced to 65 % of the basic duty, normal market conditions at the end of the restructuring

period, and

— on 1 January 2003, duty shall be reduced to 50 % of the basic duty,

— the amount and intensity of such aid are strictly limited

to what is absolutely necessary in order to restore such — on 1 January 2004, duty shall be reduced to 35 % of the

viability and are progressively reduced, and basic duty,

— on 1 January 2005, duty shall be reduced to 20 % of the — the restructuring programme is linked to a global rational basic

duty, isation and reduction of capacity in Croatia.

— on 1 January 2006, the remaining duties shall be abolished.

4. Each Party shall ensure full transparency with respect to the implementation of the necessary restructuring and Article 4 conversion programme by a full and continuous exchange of information to the other Party, including details on the restructuring plan as well as amount, intensity and purpose 1. Quantitative restrictions on imports into the Community

for any state aid granted on the basis of paragraphs 2 and 3 of of steel products originating in Croatia as well as measures

this article. having equivalent effect shall be abolished on the date of entry into force of the Agreement.

5. The Interim Committee shall monitor the implemen- 2. Quantitative restrictions on imports into Croatia of steel

tation of the requirements set out in paragraphs 1 to 4 above. products originating in the Community, as well as measures

having equivalent effect, shall be abolished on the date of entry into force of the Agreement.

6. If one of the Parties considers that a particular practice of the other Party is incompatible with the terms of this article, Article 5 and if that practice causes or threatens to cause prejudice to the interests of the first Party or material injury to its domestic industry, this Party may take appropriate measures after 1. In view of the disciplines stipulated by Article 35 of the

Agreement, the Parties recognise the need and urgency that consultation within the contact group referred to in Article 7 or

after 30 working days following referral for such consultation. each Party addresses promptly any structural weaknesses of its

L 330/88 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

Article 6 Article 7

The Parties agree that for the purpose of following and reviewing the proper implementation of this Protocol, a

contact group shall be created in accordance with Article 41 The provisions of Articles 6, 7 and 8 of the Agreement shall apply to trade between the Parties in steel products. of the Agreement.

ANNEX I

HS 6 + Description

7213 Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of iron or non-alloy steel:

7213 10 – Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process:

7213 10 1 – – – Of a diameter measuring 8 mm and more, but not exceeding 14 mm

7213 10 9 – – – Other

7213 9 – Other:

7213 91 – – Of circular cross-section measuring less than 14 mm in diameter:

7213 91 2 – – – Other, of a diameter measuring 8 mm and more

7214 Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than forged, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded, but including those twisted after rolling:

7214 20 – Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process or twisted after rolling:

7214 20 1 – – – Of a diameter measuring 8 mm and more, but not exceeding 25 mm

7214 9 – Other:

7214 99 – – Other:

7214 99 1 – – – Of circular cross-section with a diameter measuring 8 mm and more, but not exceeding 25 mm

7217 Wire of iron or non-alloy steel:

7217 10 – Not plated or coated, whether or not polished:

7217 10 9 – – – Other

L 330/90 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

PROTOCOL 3

on trade between the Community and Croatia in processed agricultural products

agricultural products actually used in the manufacture of Article 1

processed agricultural products subject to this Protocol.

1. The Community and Croatia apply to processed agricul-

Article 2 tural products the duties listed in Annex I and Annex II

respectively in accordance with the conditions mentioned The duties applied pursuant to

Article 1 may be reduced by therein, whether limited by quota or not. decision of the Interim Committee:

— when in trade between the Community and Croatia the 2. The Interim Committee shall decide on:

duties applied to the basic products are reduced, or

— extensions of the list of processed agricultural products — in response to reductions resulting from mutual conunder

this Protocol, cessions relating to processed agricultural products.

— amendments to the duties referred to in Annexes I and II,

Article 3

— increases in or the abolition of tariff quotas.

The Community and Croatia shall inform each other of the

administrative arrangements adopted for the products covered

by this Protocol. These arrangements should ensure equal 3. The Interim Committee may replace the duties established by this Protocol by a regime established on the basis of treatment for all interested parties and should be as simple and flexible as possible. the respective market prices of the Community and Croatia of

ANNEX I

Duties applicable upon imports into the Community of goods originating in Croatia
Duties are set to zero for imports into the Community of processed agricultural products originating in Croatia as listed hereafter.

CN code Description

(1) (2)

0403 Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa:

0403 10 – Yoghurt:

0403 10 51 to – – Flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa

0403 10 99

0403 90 – Other:

0403 90 71 to – – Flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa

0403 90 99

0405 Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; dairy spreads:

0405 20 – Dairy spreads:

0405 20 10 – – Of a fat content, by weight, of 39 % or more but less than 60 %

0405 20 30 – – Of a fat content, by weight, of 60 % or more but not exceeding 75 %

0509 00 Natural sponges of animal origin:

0509 00 90 – Other

0710 Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen:

0710 40 00 – Sweetcorn

0711 Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative

solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption:

0711 90 – Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables:

– – Vegetables

0711 90 30 – – – Sweet corn

1302 Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:

– Vegetable saps and extracts:

1302 12 00 – – Of liquorice

1302 13 00 – – Of hops

1302 20 – Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates:

1302 20 10 – – Dry

1302 20 90 – – Other

1505 Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin):

1505 10 00 – Wool grease, crude

CN code Description

(1) (2)

1516 Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared:

1516 20 – Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions:

1516 20 10 – – Hydrogenated castor oil, so called 'opal-wax'

1517 Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this

chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading No 1516:

1517 10 – Margarine, excluding liquid margarine:

1517 10 10 – – Containing more than 10 % but not more than 15 % by weight of milk fats

1517 90 – Other:

1517 90 10 – – Containing more than 10 % but not more than 15 % by weight of milk fats

– – Other:

1517 90 93 – – – Edible mixtures or preparations of a kind used as mould release preparations

1518 00 Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown, polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading No 1516; inedible mixtures or

preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this chapter, not elsewhere specified or included:

1518 00 10 – Linoxyn

– Other:

1518 00 91 – – Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown, polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading No 1516

– – Other:

1518 00 95 – – – Inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or of animal and vegetable fats and oils and their fractions

1518 00 99 – – – Other

1521 Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides), beeswax, other insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured:

1521 90 – Other:

– – Beeswax and other insect waxes, whether or not refined or coloured:

1521 90 99 – – – Other

1522 00 Degras; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes:

1522 00 10 – Degras

1702 Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added

flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey;
caramel:

1702 50 00 – Chemically pure fructose

1702 90 – Other, including invert sugar:

1702 90 10 – – Chemically pure maltose

1704 Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa

1803 Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted

1804 00 00 Cocoa butter, fat and oil

CN code Description

(1) (2)

1805 00 00 Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter

1806 Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa

1901 Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 % by

weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of

heading Nos 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally

defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included

1902 Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared such as spaghetti, macaroni,

noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared:

– Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared:

1902 11 00 – – Containing eggs

1902 19 – – Other

1902 20 – Stuffed pasta whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared:

– – Other:

1902 20 91 – – – Cooked

1902 20 99 – – – Other

1902 30 – Other pasta

1902 40 – Couscous

1903 00 00 Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or similar forms

1904 Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, cornflakes); cereals [other than

maize (corn)], in grain form, or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour and meal), pre-cooked, or otherwise

prepared, not elsewhere specified or included

1905 Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of

a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products

2001 Vegetables, fruits, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid:

2001 90 – Other:

2001 90 30 – – Sweetcorn (*Zea mays* var. *saccharata*)

2001 90 40 – – Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants containing 5 % or more by weight of starch

2001 90 60 -- Palm hearts

2004 Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen, other than products of heading

No 2006:

2004 10 – Potatoes:

-- Other:

2004 10 91 --- In the form of flour, meal or flakes

2004 90 – Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables:

2004 90 10 -- Sweetcorn(Zea mays var. saccharata)

2005 Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading

No 2006:

2005 20 – Potatoes:

2005 20 10 -- In the form of flour, meal or flakes

L 330/94 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

CN code Description

(1) (2)

2005 80 00 – Sweetcorn (Zea mays var. saccharata)

2008 Fruits, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included:

– Nuts, groundnuts and other seeds, whether or not mixed together:

2008 11 -- Groundnuts:

2008 11 10 --- Peanut butter

– Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008 19:

2008 91 00 -- Palm hearts

2008 99 -- Other:

--- Not containing added spirit:

---- Not containing added sugar:

2008 99 85 ----- Maize (corn), other than sweetcorn (Zea mays var. saccharata)

2008 99 91 ----- Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants, containing 5 % or more by weight of starch

2101 Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté, and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof

2102 Yeasts (active or inactive); other single-cell micro-organisms, dead (but not including vaccines of heading No 3002); prepared

baking powders:

2102 10 – Active yeasts

2102 20 – Inactive yeasts; other single-cell micro-organisms, dead:

-- Inactive yeasts:

2102 20 11 --- In tablet, cube or similar form, or in immediate packings of a net content not exceeding 1 kg.

2102 20 19 ---- Other

2102 30 00 – Prepared baking powders

2103 Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:

2103 10 00 – Soya sauce
2103 20 00 – Tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces
2103 30 – Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:
2103 30 90 – – Prepared mustard
2103 90 – Other:
2103 90 90 – – Other
2104 Soups and broths and preparations therefor; homogenised composite food preparations
2105 00 Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa
2106 Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included:
2106 10 – Protein concentrates and textured protein substances

CN code Description

(1) (2)

2106 90 – Other:

2106 90 10 – – Cheese fondues

2106 90 20 – – Compound alcoholic preparations, other than those based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages

– – Other:

2106 90 92 – – – Containing no milk fats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing, by weight, less than 1,5 % milk fat, 5 % sucrose or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch

2106 90 98 – – – Other

2202 Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading No 2009

2203 00 Beer made from malt

2205 Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances

2207 Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 % vol or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength

2208 Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 % vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages:

2208 40 – Rum and taffia

2208 90 – Other:

2208 90 91 to – – Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 % volume

2208 90 99

2402 Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes

2403 Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; 'homogenised' or 'reconstituted' tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences

2905 Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:

– Other polyhydric alcohols:

2905 43 00 -- Mannitol

2905 44 -- D-glucitol (sorbitol)

2905 45 00 -- Glycerol

3301 Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils:

3301 90 – Other:

3301 90 21 --- Of liquorice and hops

3302 Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in industry; other preparations based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages:

3302 10 – Of a kind used in the food or drink industries:

-- Of a kind used in the drink industries:

--- Preparations containing all flavouring agents characterising a beverage:

L 330/96 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

CN code Description

(1) (2)

3302 10 10 ---- Of an actual alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 0,5 %

---- Other:

3302 10 21 ---- Containing no milkfats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose, or starch or containing, by weight, less than 1,5 % milkfat, 5 % sucrose or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch

3302 10 29 ---- Other

3501 Casein, caseinates and other casein derivates; casein glues:

3501 10 – Casein:

3501 10 50 -- For industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs or fodder

3501 10 90 -- Other

3501 90 – Other:

3501 90 90 -- Other

3505 Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinized or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches:

3505 10 – Dextrins and other modified starches:

3505 10 10 -- Dextrins

-- Other modified starches:

3505 10 90 --- Other

3505 20 – Glues

3809 Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included:

3809 10 – With a basis of amylaceous substances

3823 Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols:

– Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids, acid oils from refining:

3823 11 00 – – Stearic acid

3823 12 00 – – Oleic acid

3823 13 00 – – Tall oil fatty acids

3823 19 – – Other

3823 70 00 – Industrial fatty alcohols

3824 Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries

(including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the

chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included:

3824 60 – Sorbitol other than that of subheading 2905 44

ANNEX II

List 1

Goods originating in the Community for which Croatia will eliminate duties (immediately or gradually)

Rate of duty

(% of MFN)

CN code Description

2002 2003 2004 2005 2006 2007

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8)

0501 00 00 Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair 0

0502 Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair; badger hair and other brush making hair; waste of such bristles or hair 0

0503 00 00 Horsehair and horsehair waste, whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material 0

0505 Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers 0

0506 Bones and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinised; powder and waste of these products 0

0507 Ivory, tortoise-shell, whalebone and whalebone hair, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of these products 0

0508 00 00 Coral and similar materials, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste thereof 0

0509 00 Natural sponges of animal origin 0

0510 00 00 Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; glands and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally

preserved 0

0710 Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen:

0710 40 00 – Sweetcorn 0

0711 Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption:

0711 90 – Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables:

– – Vegetables:

0711 90 30 – – – Sweetcorn 0

0903 00 00 Maté 0

L 330/98 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

Rate of duty

(% of MFN)

CN code Description

2002 2003 2004 2005 2006 2007

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8)

1212 Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety *Cichorium intybus sativum*) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included:

1212 20 00 – Seaweeds and other algae 0

1302 Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:

– Vegetable saps and extracts:

1302 12 00 – – Of liquorice 0

1302 13 00 – – Of hops 0

1302 14 00 – – Of pyrethrum or of the roots of plants containing rotenone 0

1302 19 – – Other:

1302 19 30 – – – Intermixtures of vegetable extracts, for the manufacture of beverages or of food preparations 0

– – – Other:

1302 19 91 – – – – Medicinal 0

1302 20 – Pectic substances, pectinates and pectate 0

– Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:

1302 31 00 – – Agar-agar 0

1302 32 – – Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from locust beans, locust bean seeds or sugar seeds:

1302 32 10 – – – Of locust beans or locust bean seeds 0

1401 Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, bamboos, rattans, reeds, rushes, osier, raffia, cleaned, bleached or dyed cereal straw, and lime bark) 0

1402 Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily as stuffing or as padding (for example, kapok, vegetable hair and eel-grass), whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material 0

1403 Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in brooms or in brushes

(for example, broomcorn piassava, couch-grass and istle), whether or not in hanks or bundles 0

1404 Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included 0

1505 Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin) 0

1506 00 00 Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified 0

Rate of duty

(% of MFN)

CN code Description

2002 2003 2004 2005 2006 2007

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8)

1515 Other fixed vegetable fats and oils (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:

1515 60 00 – Jojoba oil and its fractions 0

1516 Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared:

1516 20 – Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions:

1516 20 10 – Hydrogenated castor oil, so called ‘opal-wax’ 0

1518 00 Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown, polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading No 1516; inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this chapter, not elsewhere specified or included:

1518 00 10 – Linoxyn 0

– Fixed vegetable oils, fluid, mixed, for technical or industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs for human consumption

1518 00 91 to – Other

1518 00 99 0

1520 00 00 Glycerol, crude; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes 0

1521 Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides), beeswax, other insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured 0

1522 00 Degras; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes:

1522 00 10 – Degras 0

1702 Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel:

1702 50 00 – Chemically pure fructose 0

1702 90 – Other, including invert sugar:

1702 90 10 – – Chemically pure maltose 0

1704 Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa:

1704 10 – Chewing gum, whether or not sugar-coated 0

1803 Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted 0

1804 00 00 Cocoa butter, fat and oil 0

1805 00 00 Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter 0
L 330/100 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

Rate of duty

(% of MFN)

CN code Description

2002 2003 2004 2005 2006 2007

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8)

1901 Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of heading Nos 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included:

1901 10 00 – Preparations for infant use, put up for retail sale 0

1901 20 00 – Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares of heading No 1905 0

1901 90 – Other 80 60 40 30 15 0

1902 Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared:

– Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared:

1902 11 00 – – Containing eggs 80 60 40 30 0

1902 19 – – Other 80 60 40 30 0

1902 20 – Stuffed pasta whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared:

– – Other:

1902 20 91 – – – Cooked 80 60 40 30 0

1902 20 99 – – – Other 80 60 40 30 0

1902 30 – Other pasta 80 60 40 30 0

1902 40 – Couscous 80 60 40 30 0

1903 00 00 Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or similar forms 0

1904 Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, cornflakes); cereals [other than maize (corn)], in grain form, or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour and meal), pre-cooked, or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included 0

2001 Vegetables, fruits, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid:

2001 90 – Other:

2001 90 30 – – Sweetcorn (*Zea mays* var. *saccharata*) 0

2001 90 40 – – Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants containing 5 % or more by weight of starch 0

2001 90 60 – – Palm hearts 0

Rate of duty

(% of MFN)

CN code Description

2002 2003 2004 2005 2006 2007

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8)

2004 Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen, other than products of heading No 2006:

2004 10 – Potatoes:

-- Other:

2004 10 91 --- In the form of flour, meal or flakes 0

2004 90 – Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables:

2004 90 10 -- Sweetcorn (*Zea mays* var. *saccharata*) 0

2005 Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading No 2006:

2005 20 – Potatoes:

2005 20 10 -- In the form of flour, meal or flakes 0

2005 80 00 – Sweetcorn (*Zea mays* var. *saccharata*) 0

2008 Fruits, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included:

– Nuts, groundnuts and other seeds, whether or not mixed together:

2008 11 -- Groundnuts:

2008 11 10 --- Peanut butter 0

– Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008 19:

2008 91 00 -- Palm hearts 0

2008 99 -- Other:

--- Not containing added spirit:

---- Not containing added sugar:

2008 99 85 ----— Maize (corn), other than sweet corn (*Zea mays* var. *saccharata*) 0

2008 99 91 ----— Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants, containing 5 % or more by weight of starch 0

2101 Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté, and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof 0

2102 Yeasts (active or inactive); other single-cell micro-organisms, dead (but not including vaccines of heading No 3002); prepared baking powders 80 60 40 30 15 0

2103 Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:

2103 10 00 – Soya sauce 0

L 330/102 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

Rate of duty

(% of MFN)

CN code Description

2002 2003 2004 2005 2006 2007

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8)

2103 20 00 – tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces 0

2103 30 – Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard 0

2103 90 – Other:

2103 90 10 -- Mango chutney, liquid 0

2103 90 30 -- Aromatic bitters of an alcoholic strength by volume of 44,2 to

49,2 % vol containing from 1,5 to 6 % by weight of gentian, spices and various ingredients and from 4 to 10 % of sugar, in containers holding 0,5 litre or less 80 60 40 30 15 0

2103 90 90 -- Other 80 60 40 30 15 0

2104 Soups and broths and preparations therefor; homogenised composite food preparations 80 60 40 30 15 0

2106 Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included:

2106 10 -- Protein concentrates and textured protein substances 0

2106 90 -- Other:

2106 90 10 -- Cheese fondues 0

2106 90 20 -- Compound alcoholic preparations, other than those based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages 0

-- Other:

2106 90 92 --- Containing no milk fats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing, by weight, less than 1,5 % milk fat, 5 % sucrose or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch 0

2106 90 98 --- Other 80 60 40 30 15 0

2201 Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavoured; ice and snow:

2201 90 00 -- Other 0

2203 00 Beer made from malt 80 65 50 0

2207 Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 % vol or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength 80 65 50 0

2208 Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 % vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages:

2208 20 -- Spirits obtained by distilling grape wine or grape marc 80 65 50 0

2208 30 -- Whiskies 80 50 0

2208 40 -- Rum and taffia 80 65 50 0

2208 50 -- Gin and Geneva 80 65 50 0

Rate of duty

(% of MFN)

CN code Description

2002 2003 2004 2005 2006 2007

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8)

2208 60 -- Vodka 80 65 50 0

2208 70 -- Liqueurs and cordials 80 65 50 0

2208 90 -- Other:

2208 90 11 to -- Arrack 80 65 50 0

2208 90 19

-- Pear or cherry spirit (excluding liqueurs) excluding plum-brandry (Slivovitz), in containers holding:

ex 2208 90 33 --- 2 litres or less 80 65 50 0

ex 2208 90 38 --- More than 2 litres: 80 65 50 0

2208 90 41 to -- Other spirits and other spirituous beverages 80 65 50 0

2208 90 78

2208 90 91 to -- Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% volume 80 65 50 0

2402 Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or tobacco substitutes:

2402 10 00 -- Cigars, cheroots and cigarillos, containing tobacco 0

2403 Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; 'homogenised' or 'reconstituted' tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences:

-- Other:

2403 91 00 -- 'Homogenized' or 'reconstituted' tobacco 0

2403 99 -- Other 0

2905 Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:

-- Other polyhydric alcohols:

2905 43 00 -- Mannitol 0

2905 44 -- D-glucitol (sorbitol) 0

2905 45 00 -- Glycerol 0

3301 Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils:

3301 90 -- Other:

-- Extracted oleoresins:

3301 90 21 --- Of liquorice and hops 0

3301 90 30 --- Other 0

L 330/104 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

Rate of duty

(% of MFN)

CN code Description

2002 2003 2004 2005 2006 2007

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8)

3302 Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as a raw materials in industry; other preparations based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages:

3302 10 -- Of a kind used in the food or drink industries

-- Of a kind used in the drink industries:

--- Preparations containing all flavouring agents characterising a beverage:

3302 10 10 ---- Of an actual alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 0,5 % 0

---- Other:

3302 10 21 ---- Containing no milk fats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose, or starch or containing, by weight, less than 1,5 % milk fat, 5 % sucrose or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch 0

3302 10 29 ---- Other 0

3501 Casein, caseinates and other casein derivates; casein glues:

3501 10 -- Casein 0

3501 90 -- Other:

3501 90 90 -- Other 0

3505 Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinised or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches:

3505 10 – Dextrins and other modified starches:

3505 10 10 – – Dextrins 0

– – Other modified starches:

3505 10 90 – – – Other 0

3505 20 – Glues 0

3809 Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included:

3809 10 – With a basis of amylaceous substances 0

3823 Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols:

– Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids, acid oils from refining:

3823 11 00 – – Stearic acid 0

3823 12 00 – – Oleic acid 0

Rate of duty

(% of MFN)

CN code Description

2002 2003 2004 2005 2006 2007

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8)

3823 13 00 – – Tall oil fatty acids 0

3823 19 – – Other 0

3823 70 00 – Industrial fatty alcohols 0

3824 Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included:

3824 60 – Sorbitol other than that of subheading 2905 44 0

List 2

Quotas and duties applicable upon import into Croatia of goods originating in the Community

Note: The products listed in this table shall benefit from a zero-duty tariff within the tariff quotas set out below. The

volume of these quotas will be increased annually in the years 2003, 2004, 2005 and 2006 by 10 % of the

volume for 2002. The applicable duty for quantities exceeding these volumes will be reduced in the years

2002, 2003, 2004, 2005 and 2006 to 90 %, 80 %, 70 %, 60 % and 50 % of the MFN duty rate.

CN code Description Quota for 2002

(1) (2) (3)

0403 Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream,

whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or

containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa: 1 600 tonnes

0403 10 – Yoghurt:

0403 10 51 to – – Flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa

0403 10 99

0403 90 – Other:

0403 90 71 to – – Flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa

0403 90 99

0405 Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; dairy spreads: 40 tonnes

0405 20 – Dairy spreads:

0405 20 10 – – Of a fat content, by weight, of 39 % or more but less than 60 %

0405 20 30 – – Of a fat content, by weight, of 60 % or more but not exceeding 75 %

1517 Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different

fats or oils of this chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading No 1516: 500 tonnes

1517 10 – Margarine, excluding liquid margarine:

1517 10 10 – – Containing more than 10 % but not more than 15 % by weight of milk fats

L 330/106 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

CN code Description Quota for 2002

(1) (2) (3)

1517 90 – Other:

1517 90 10 – – Containing more than 10 % but not more than 15 % by weight of milk fats

– – Other:

1517 90 93 – – – Edible mixtures or preparations of a kind used as mould release preparations

2201 Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or

other sweetening matter nor flavoured; ice and snow: 3 500 tonnes

2201 10 – Mineral waters and aerated waters

2205 Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances 300 hl

2208 Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 % vol; spirits, liqueurs and

other spirituous beverages: 50 hl

ex 220 89 03 3 – – – – Plum-brandy (Slivovitz)

ex 220 89 03 8

2402 Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or tobacco substitutes: 25 tonnes

2402 20 – Cigarettes containing tobacco

2402 90 00 – Other

2403 Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; 'homogenised' or 'reconstituted'

tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences: 30 tonnes

2403 10 – Smoking tobacco, whether or not containing tobacco substitutes in any proportion

List 3

Quotas and duties applicable upon import into Croatia of goods originating in the Community

Note: The products listed in this Table shall be subject to concessions set out below. The volume of the tariff quotas

will be increased annually in the years 2003, 2004, 2005 and 2006 by 10 % of the volume for 2002. The

applicable duty for quantities exceeding these volumes will be reduced in the years 2002, 2003, 2004,

2005 and 2006 to 90 %, 80 %, 65 %, 55 % and 40 % of the MFN duty rate.

Applicable duty within quota

Quota (% of MFN)

CN code Description for 2002

(tonnes)

2002 2003 2004

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6)

1704 Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa:

1704 90 – Other 500 50 0 0

1806 Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa 1 400 45 22,5 0

1905 Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products 1 600 45 22,5 0

2105 00 Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa 700 45 22,5 0

2202 Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading No 2009 9 000 50 25 0

PROTOCOL 4

concerning the definition of the concept of originating products and methods of administrative

cooperation

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TITLE I GENERAL PROVISIONS

— Article 1 Definitions

TITLE II DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF 'ORIGINATING PRODUCTS'

— Article 2 General requirements

— Article 3 Bilateral cumulation in the Community

— Article 4 Bilateral cumulation in Croatia

— Article 5 Wholly obtained products

— Article 6 Sufficiently worked or processed products

— Article 7 Insufficient working or processing operations

— Article 8 Unit of qualification

— Article 9 Accessories, spare parts and tools

— Article 10 Sets

— Article 11 Neutral elements

TITLE III TERRITORIAL REQUIREMENTS

- Article 12 Principle of territoriality
- Article 13 Direct transport
- Article 14 Exhibitions

TITLE IV DRAWBACK OR EXEMPTION

- Article 15 Prohibition of drawback of, or exemption from, customs duties

TITLE V PROOF OF ORIGIN

- Article 16 General requirements
- Article 17 Procedure for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1
- Article 18 Movement certificates EUR.1 issued retrospectively
- Article 19 Issue of a duplicate movement certificate EUR.1
- Article 20 Issue of movement certificates EUR.1 on the basis of a proof of origin issued or made out previously
- Article 21 Conditions for making out an invoice declaration
- Article 22 Approved exporter
- Article 23 Validity of proof of origin
- Article 24 Submission of proof of origin
- Article 25 Importation by instalments
- Article 26 Exemptions from proof of origin
- Article 27 Supporting documents

L 330/108 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

- Article 28 Preservation of proof of origin and supporting documents
- Article 29 Discrepancies and formal errors
- Article 30 Amounts expressed in euro

TITLE VI ARRANGEMENTS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

- Article 31 Mutual assistance
- Article 32 Verification of proofs of origin
- Article 33 Dispute settlement
- Article 34 Penalties
- Article 35 Free zones

TITLE VII CEUTA AND MELILLA

- Article 36 Application of the Protocol
- Article 37 Special conditions

TITLE VIII FINAL PROVISIONS

- Article 38 Amendments to the Protocol

(k) 'classified' refers to the classification of a product or TITLE I material under a particular heading;

GENERAL PROVISIONS (l) 'consignment' means products which are either sent simultaneously from one exporter to one consignee or

covered by a single transport document covering their

Article 1 shipment from the exporter to the consignee or, in the absence of such a document, by a single invoice;

Definitions

(m) 'territories' includes territorial waters.

For the purposes of this Protocol:

TITLE II (a) 'manufacture' means any kind of working or processing including assembly or specific operations;

DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF 'ORIGINATING PRODUCTS'

(b) 'material' means any ingredient, raw material, component or part, etc., used in the manufacture of the product;

Article 2

(c) 'product' means the product being manufactured, even if it is intended for later use in another manufacturing

General requirements operation;

(d) 'goods' means both materials and products; 1. For the purpose of implementing this Agreement, the

following products shall be considered as originating in the

Community: (e) 'customs value' means the value as determined in accordance with the 1994 Agreement on implementation of

(a) products wholly obtained in the Community within the Article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade

meaning of Article 5 of this Protocol; (WTO Agreement on customs valuation);

(b) products obtained in the Community incorporating (f) 'ex-works price' means the price paid for the product ex

materials which have not been wholly obtained there, works to the manufacturer in the Community or in

provided that such materials have undergone sufficient Croatia in whose undertaking the last working or proworking

or processing in the Community within the cessing is carried out, provided the price includes the

meaning of Article 6 of this Protocol. value of all the materials used, minus any internal taxes

which are, or may be, repaid when the product obtained

is exported; 2. For the purpose of implementing this Agreement, the

following products shall be considered as originating in

(g) 'value of materials' means the customs value at the time Croatia:

of importation of the non-originating materials used, or,

if this is not known and cannot be ascertained, the (a) products wholly obtained in Croatia within the meaning

first ascertainable price paid for the materials in the of Article 5 of this Protocol;

Community or in Croatia;

(b) products obtained in Croatia incorporating materials

which have not been wholly obtained there, provided (h) 'value of originating materials' means the value of such

that such materials have undergone sufficient working or materials as defined in subparagraph (g) applied mutatis

processing in Croatia within the meaning of Article 6 of mutandis;

this Protocol.

(i) 'added value' shall be taken to be the ex-works price

minus the customs value of each of the materials Article 3

incorporated which originate in the other Contracting

Party or, where the customs value is not known or

Bilateral cumulation in the Community cannot be ascertained, the first ascertainable price for the

materials in the Community or Croatia;

Materials originating in Croatia shall be considered as materials

originating in the Community when incorporated into a (j) 'chapters' and 'headings' mean the chapters and the headings (four-digit codes) used in the nomenclature product obtained there. It shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing, which makes up the Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System, referred to in this Protocol as 'the provided they have undergone working or processing going beyond the operations referred to in Article 7(1). Harmonised System' or 'HS'; L 330/110 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities Article 4 2. The terms 'their vessels' and 'their factory ships' in paragraph 1(f) and (g) shall apply only to vessels and factory ships:

Bilateral cumulation in Croatia

(a) which are registered or recorded in a Member State or in Croatia; Materials originating in the Community shall be considered as materials originating in Croatia when incorporated into a product obtained there. It shall not be necessary that such (b) which sail under the flag of a Member State or of Croatia; materials have undergone sufficient working or processing, provided they have undergone working or processing going beyond the operations referred to in Article 7(1). (c) which are owned to an extent of at least 50 % by nationals of Member States or of Croatia, or by a company with its head office in one of these States, of which the manager or managers, Chairman of the Board of Directors or the Article 5 Supervisory Board, and the majority of the members of such boards are nationals of Member States or of Croatia and of which, in addition, in the case of partnerships or Wholly obtained products limited companies, at least half the capital belongs to those States or to public bodies or nationals of the said States;

1. The following shall be considered as wholly obtained in the Community or in Croatia:

(d) of which the master and officers are nationals of Member States or Croatia; and

(a) mineral products extracted from their soil or from their seabed;

(e) of which at least 75 % of the crew are nationals of Member States or Croatia.

(b) vegetable products harvested there;

Article 6 (c) live animals born and raised there;

(d) products from live animals raised there; Sufficiently worked or processed products

(e) products obtained by hunting or fishing conducted there; 1. For the purposes of Article 2, products which are not

wholly obtained are considered to be sufficiently worked or

processed when the conditions set out in the list in Annex II (f) products of sea fishing and other products taken from

are fulfilled. the sea outside the territorial waters of the Community or Croatia by their vessels;

The conditions referred to above indicate, for all products

(g) products made aboard their factory ships exclusively covered by this Agreement, the working or processing which

from products referred to in subparagraph (f); must be carried out on non-originating materials used in

manufacturing and apply only in relation to such materials.

Accordingly, it follows that if a product, which has acquired

(h) used articles collected there fit only for the recovery of originating status by fulfilling the conditions set out in the list,

raw materials, including used tyres fit only for retreading is used in the manufacture of another product, the conditions

or for use as waste; applicable to the product in which it is incorporated do not

apply to it, and no account shall be taken of the non-originating

materials which may have been used in its manufacture.

(i) waste and scrap resulting from manufacturing operations conducted there;

2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1, non-originating materials

(j) products extracted from marine soil or subsoil outside which, according to the conditions set out in the list, should

their territorial waters provided that they have sole rights not be used in the manufacture of a product may nevertheless

to work that soil or subsoil; be used, provided that:

(a) their total value does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works (k) goods produced there exclusively from the products

specified in subparagraphs (a) to (j). price of the product;

(b) any of the percentages given in the list for the maximum (o) a combination of two or more operations specified in

subparagraphs (a) to (n); value of non-originating materials are not exceeded through the application of this paragraph.

(p) slaughter of animals.

This paragraph shall not apply to products falling within

2. All operations carried out either in the Community or in Chapters 50 to 63 of the Harmonised System.

Croatia on a given product shall be considered together when

determining whether the working or processing undergone by

that product is to be regarded as insufficient within the 3. Paragraphs 1 and 2 shall apply except as provided in

meaning of paragraph 1. Article 7.

Article 8

Article 7

Unit of qualification

Insufficient working or processing operations

1. The unit of qualification for the application of the

provisions of this Protocol shall be the particular product

1. Without prejudice to paragraph 2, the following operations which is considered as the basic unit when determining operations shall be considered as insufficient working or processing classification using the nomenclature of the Harmonised System to confer the status of originating products, whether or not the requirements of Article 6 are satisfied:

Accordingly, it follows that:

(a) preserving operations to ensure that the products remain (a) when a product composed of a group or assembly of in good condition during transport and storage; articles is classified under the terms of the Harmonised System in a single heading, the whole constitutes the unit (b) breaking-up and assembly of packages; of qualification; (c) washing, cleaning; removal of dust, oxide, oil, paint or (b) when a consignment consists of a number of identical other coverings; products classified under the same heading of the Harmonised System, each product must be taken individually when applying the provisions of this Protocol. (d) ironing or pressing of textiles;

2. Where, under General Rule 5 of the Harmonised System, (e) simple painting and polishing operations; packaging is included with the product for classification purposes, it shall be included for the purposes of determining (f) husking, partial or total bleaching, polishing, and glazing origin. of cereals and rice;

Article 9 (g) operations to colour sugar or form sugar lumps; Accessories, spare parts and tools (h) peeling, stoning and shelling of fruits, nuts and vegetables;

Accessories, spare parts and tools dispatched with a piece of (i) sharpening, simple grinding or simple cutting; equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle, which are part of the normal equipment and included in the price thereof or (j) sifting, screening, sorting, classifying, grading, matching which are not separately invoiced, shall be regarded as one

(including the making-up of sets of articles); with the piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle in question.

(k) simple placing in bottles, cans, flasks, bags, cases, boxes, fixing on cards or boards and all other simple packaging Article 10 operations;

Sets

(l) affixing or printing marks, labels, logos and other like distinguishing signs on products or their packaging;

Sets, as defined in General Rule 3 of the Harmonised System, shall be regarded as originating when all component products

(m) simple mixing of products, whether or not of different are originating. Nevertheless, when a set is composed of

kinds; originating and non-originating products, the set as a whole shall be regarded as originating, provided that the value of the

non-originating products does not exceed 15 % of the ex- (n) simple assembly of parts of articles to constitute a

complete article or disassembly of products into parts; works price of the set.

L 330/112 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

Article 11 (ii) the total added value acquired outside the Community or Croatia by applying the provisions of this

Article does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price Neutral elements of the end product for which originating status is claimed.

In order to determine whether a product originates, it shall not be necessary to determine the origin of the following which might be used in its manufacture:

4. For the purposes of paragraph 3, the conditions for acquiring originating status set out in Title II shall not apply to (a) energy and fuel; working or processing done outside the Community or Croatia. But where, in the list in Annex II, a rule setting a (b) plant and equipment; maximum value for all the non-originating materials incorporated is applied in determining the originating status of the end (c) machines and tools; product, the total value of the non-originating materials incorporated in the territory of the party concerned, taken (d) goods which do not enter and which are not intended to together with the total added value acquired outside the enter into the final composition of the product. Community or Croatia by applying the provisions of this

Article, shall not exceed the stated percentage.

TITLE III

5. For the purposes of applying the provisions of paragraphs 3 and 4, 'total added value' shall be taken to mean all TERRITORIAL REQUIREMENTS costs arising outside the Community or Croatia, including the value of the materials incorporated there.

Article 12

6. The provisions of paragraphs 3 and 4 shall not apply to Principle of territoriality products which do not fulfil the conditions set out in the list in Annex II and which can be considered sufficiently worked

1. The conditions for acquiring originating status set out in or processed only if the general values fixed in Article 6(2) are

Title II must continue to be fulfilled at all times in the applied.

Community or in Croatia.

7. The provisions of paragraphs 3 and 4 shall not apply to 2. If originating goods exported from the Community or products coming under Chapters 50 to 63 of the Harmonised from Croatia to another country are returned, they must be

System. considered as non-originating, unless it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

(a) the returning goods are the same as those that were 8. Any working or processing of the kind covered by the

exported, and provisions of this Article and done outside the Community or Croatia shall be done under the outward processing

(b) they have not undergone any operation beyond that arrangements, or similar arrangements.

necessary to preserve them in good condition while in that country or while being exported.

Article 13

3. The acquisition of originating status in accordance with the conditions set out in Title II shall not be affected by Direct transport working or processing done outside the Community or Croatia on materials exported from the Community or Croatia and subsequently reimported there, provided:

1. The preferential treatment provided for under the Agree-

(a) the said materials are wholly obtained in the Community ment applies only to products, satisfying the requirements of or Croatia or have undergone working or processing this Protocol, which are transported directly between the

beyond the insufficient operations listed in Article 7 prior Community and Croatia. However, products constituting

to being exported; and one single consignment may be transported through other territories with, should the occasion arise, trans-shipment or

(b) it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs temporary warehousing in such territories, provided that they

authorities that: remain under the surveillance of the customs authorities in the country of transit or warehousing and do not undergo

operations other than unloading, reloading or any operation (i) the reimported goods have been obtained by working

or processing the exported materials; and designed to preserve them in good condition.

Originating products may be transported by pipeline across manner. The name and address of the exhibition must be indicated thereon. Where necessary, additional documentary territory other than that of the Community or Croatia.

evidence of the conditions under which they have been exhibited may be required.

2. Evidence that the conditions set out in paragraph 1 have been fulfilled shall be supplied to the customs authorities of

the importing country by the production of: 3. Paragraph 1 shall apply to any trade, industrial, agricultural

or crafts exhibition, fair or similar public show or display

which is not organised for private purposes in shops or (a) a single transport document covering the passage from business premises with a view to the sale of foreign products, the exporting country through the country of transit; or and during which the products remain under customs control.

(b) a certificate issued by the customs authorities of the country of transit:

TITLE IV

(i) giving an exact description of the products;

DRAWBACK OR EXEMPTION (ii) stating the dates of unloading and reloading of the products and, where applicable, the names of the

ships, or the other means of transport used; and

Article 15

(iii) certifying the conditions under which the products remained in the transit country; or Prohibition of drawback of, or exemption from, customs

duties

(c) failing these, any substantiating documents.

1. Non-originating materials used in the manufacture of products originating in the Community or in Croatia, for Article 14 which a proof of origin is issued or made out in accordance with the provisions of Title V shall not be subject in the Community or in Croatia to drawback of, or exemption from, Exhibitions customs duties of whatever kind.

1. Originating products, sent for exhibition in a country

2. The prohibition in paragraph 1 shall apply to any other than the Community or Croatia shall benefit on importarrangement

for refund, remission or non-payment, partial or ation from the provisions of the Agreement provided it is

complete, of customs duties or charges having an equivalent shown to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

effect, applicable in the Community or in Croatia to materials

used in the manufacture, where such refund, remission or

(a) an exporter has consigned these products from the non-payment applies, expressly or in effect, when products

Community or Croatia to the country in which the obtained from the said materials are exported and not when

exhibition is held and has exhibited them there; they are retained for home use there.

(b) the products have been sold or otherwise disposed of by

that exporter to a person in the Community or Croatia; 3. The exporter of products covered by a proof of origin

shall be prepared to submit at any time, upon request from

the customs authorities, all appropriate documents proving (c) the products have been consigned during the exhibition

that no drawback has been obtained in respect of the non- or immediately thereafter in the state in which they were

originating materials used in the manufacture of the products sent for exhibition; and

concerned and that all customs duties or charges having

equivalent effect applicable to such materials have actually

been paid. (d) the products have not, since they were consigned for

exhibition, been used for any purpose other than demonstration

at the exhibition.

4. The provisions of paragraphs 1 to 3 shall also apply in

respect of packaging within the meaning of Article 8(2),

accessories, spare parts and tools within the meaning of 2. A proof of origin must be issued or made out in

accordance with the provisions of Title V and submitted to the Article 9 and products in a set within the meaning of Article 10

when such items are non-originating. customs authorities of the importing country in the normal

L 330/114 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

5. The provisions of paragraphs 1 to 4 shall apply only in Article 17

respect of materials which are of the kind to which the

Agreement applies. Furthermore, they shall not preclude

the application of an export refund system for agricultural Procedure for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1 products, applicable upon export in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement.

1. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the 6. Notwithstanding paragraph 1, Croatia may apply

customs authorities of the exporting country on application arrangements for drawback of, or exemption from, customs

having been made in writing by the exporter or, under the duties or charges having an equivalent effect, applicable to

exporter's responsibility, by his authorised representative. materials used in the manufacture of originating products,

subject to the following provisions:

(a) a 5 % rate of customs charge shall be retained in respect 2. For this purpose, the exporter or his authorised represenof

products falling within Chapters 25 to 49 and 64 to tative shall fill out both the movement certificate EUR.1 and

97 of the Harmonised System, or such lower rate as is in the application form, specimens of which appear in Annex III.

force in Croatia; These forms shall be completed in one of the languages in

which this Agreement is drawn up and in accordance with the

(b) a 10 % rate of customs charge shall be retained in respect provisions of the domestic law of the exporting country. If

of products falling within Chapters 50 to 63 of the they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink in printed

Harmonised System, or such lower rate as is in force in characters. The description of the products must be given in

Croatia. the box reserved for this purpose without leaving any blank

lines. Where the box is not completely filled, a horizontal line

must be drawn below the last line of the description, the

empty space being crossed through. 7. The provisions of this Article shall apply from 1 January

2003. The provisions of paragraph 6 shall apply until

31 December 2005 and may be reviewed by common accord.

3. The exporter applying for the issue of a movement

certificate EUR.1 shall be prepared to submit at any time, at

the request of the customs authorities of the exporting country TITLE V

where the movement certificate EUR.1 is issued, all appropriate

documents proving the originating status of the products

PROOF OF ORIGIN concerned as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements

of this Protocol.

Article 16

4. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the General requirements customs authorities of a Member State or Croatia if the products concerned can be considered as products originating in the Community or in Croatia and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol. Products originating in the Community shall, on importation into Croatia and products originating in Croatia shall, on importation into the Community, benefit from this Agreement upon submission of either:

5. The issuing customs authorities shall take any steps

(a) a movement certificate EUR.1, a specimen of which appears in Annex III, or the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol. For this purpose, they shall have the right to call for any evidence and to carry out any inspection of the exporter's accounts or (b) in the cases specified in Article 21 (1), a declaration, the any other check considered appropriate. The issuing customs text of which appears in Annex IV, given by the exporter authorities shall also ensure that the forms referred to in paragraph 2 are duly completed. In particular, they shall check document which describes the products concerned in whether the space reserved for the description of the products sufficient detail to enable them to be identified (hereinafter has been completed in such a manner as to exclude all referred to as the 'invoice declaration'). possibility of fraudulent additions.

2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1, originating products within the meaning of this Protocol shall, in the cases specified in Article 26, benefit from this Agreement without it being 6. The date of issue of the movement certificate EUR.1 shall be indicated in box 11 of the certificate. necessary to submit any of the documents referred to above.

7. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the authorities which issued it for a duplicate made out on the basis of the export documents in their possession. customs authorities and made available to the exporter as soon as actual exportation has been effected or ensured.

2. The duplicate issued in this way must be endorsed with

Article 18 one of the following words:

'DUPLICADO', 'DUPLIKAT', 'ÁÍÔÉÃÑÁÖÏ', 'DUPLICATE', Movement certificates EUR.1 issued retrospectively 'DUPLICATA', 'DUPLICATO', 'DUPLICAAT', 'SEGUNDA VIA', 'KAKSOISKAPPALE'.

1. Notwithstanding Article 17(7), a movement certificate EUR.1 may exceptionally be issued after exportation of the products to which it relates if: 3. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 2 shall be inserted in the 'Remarks' box of the duplicate movement

certificate EUR.1. (a) it was not issued at the time of exportation because of errors or involuntary omissions or special circumstances;
or

4. The duplicate, which must bear the date of issue of the original movement certificate EUR.1, shall take effect as from (b) it is demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs that date. authorities that a movement certificate EUR.1 was issued but was not accepted at importation for technical reasons.

Article 20

2. For the implementation of paragraph 1, the exporter must indicate in his application the place and date of issue of movement certificates EUR.1 on the basis of a exportation of the products to which the movement certificate proof of origin issued or made out previously EUR.1 relates, and state the reasons for his request.

When originating products are placed under the control of a

3. The customs authorities may issue a movement certificate EUR.1 retrospectively only after verifying that the information supplied in the exporter's application agrees with that movement certificates EUR.1 for the purpose of sending all or in the corresponding file. some of these products elsewhere within the Community or in Croatia. The replacement movement certificate(s) EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs office under whose control the products are placed. 4. Movement certificates EUR.1 issued retrospectively must be endorsed with one of the following phrases:

Article 21 'EXPEDIDO A POSTERIORI', 'UDSTEDT EFTERFØLGENDE',

'NACHTRA" GLICH AUSGESTELLT', 'ÀÊÄÏËÁÍ ÂÊ ÔÛÍ

ÕÓÔÃÑÛÍ', 'ISSUED RETROSPECTIVELY', 'DE' LIVRE' A POS- Conditions for making out an invoice declaration TERIORI', 'RILASCIATO A POSTERIORI', 'AFGEDEVEN A POSTERIORI', 'EMITIDO A POSTERIORI', 'ANNETTU JA" LKIKÁ

" TEEN', 'UTFA" RDAT I EFTERHAND', 'NAKNADNO

1. An invoice declaration as referred to in Article 16 (1) (b) IZDANO'.

may be made out:

5. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 4 shall be (a) by an approved exporter within the meaning of inserted in the 'Remarks' box of the movement certificate Article 22; or EUR.1.

(b) by any exporter for any consignment consisting of one or more packages containing originating products whose Article 19 total value does not exceed EUR 6 000 .

Issue of a duplicate movement certificate EUR.1

2. An invoice declaration may be made out if the products concerned can be considered as products originating in the Community or in Croatia and fulfil the other requirements of 1. In the event of theft, loss or destruction of a movement certificate EUR.1, the exporter may apply to the customs this Protocol.

3. The exporter making out an invoice declaration shall be Article 23 prepared to submit at any time, at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting country, all appropriate documents Validity of proof of origin proving the originating status of the products concerned as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this

1. A proof of origin shall be valid for four months from the Protocol. date of issue in the exporting country, and must be submitted within the said period to the customs authorities of the

4. An invoice declaration shall be made out by the exporter importing country. by typing, stamping or printing on the invoice, the delivery note or another commercial document, the declaration, the

2. Proofs of origin which are submitted to the customs text of which appears in Annex IV, using one of the linguistic

authorities of the importing country after the final date for versions set out in that Annex and in accordance with the

presentation specified in paragraph 1 may be accepted for the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting country. If the

purpose of applying preferential treatment, where the failure declaration is handwritten, it shall be written in ink in printed

to submit these documents by the final date set is due to characters. exceptional circumstances.

5. Invoice declarations shall bear the original signature of

3. In other cases of belated presentation, the customs the exporter in manuscript. However, an approved exporter

authorities of the importing country may accept the proofs of within the meaning of Article 22 shall not be required to

origin where the products have been submitted before the said sign such declarations provided that he gives the customs

final date. authorities of the exporting country a written undertaking that he accepts full responsibility for any invoice declaration which

identifies him as if it had been signed in manuscript by him. Article 24

Submission of proof of origin 6. An invoice declaration may be made out by the exporter when the products to which it relates are exported, or after

exportation on condition that it is presented in the importing Proofs of origin shall be submitted to the customs authorities

country no longer than two years after the importation of the of the importing country in accordance with the procedures

products to which it relates. applicable in that country. The said authorities may require a

translation of a proof of origin and may also require the

import declaration to be accompanied by a statement from Article 22

the importer to the effect that the products meet the conditions

required for the implementation of the Agreement. Approved exporter

Article 25

1. The customs authorities of the exporting country may

authorise any exporter (hereinafter referred to as 'approved

Importation by instalments exporter') who makes frequent shipments of products under

this Agreement to make out invoice declarations irrespective
Where, at the request of the importer and on the conditions of the value of the products
concerned. An exporter seeking
laid down by the customs authorities of the importing country, such authorisation must
offer to the satisfaction of the customs
dismantled or non-assembled products within the meaning of authorities all guarantees
necessary to verify the originating
General Rule 2(a) of the Harmonised System falling within status of the products as well
as the fulfilment of the other
Sections XVI and XVII or heading Nos 7308 and 9406 of the requirements of this
Protocol.

Harmonised System are imported by instalments, a single
proof of origin for such products shall be submitted to the
2. The customs authorities may grant the status of approved customs authorities upon
importation of the first instalment.
exporter subject to any conditions which they consider
appropriate.

Article 26

3. The customs authorities shall grant to the approved Exemptions from proof of origin
exporter a customs authorisation number which shall appear
on the invoice declaration.

1. Products sent as small packages from private persons to
private persons or forming part of travellers' personal luggage 4. The customs
authorities shall monitor the use of the shall be admitted as originating products without
requiring the authorisation by the approved exporter. submission of a proof of origin,
provided that such products
are not imported by way of trade and have been declared as
meeting the requirements of this Protocol and where there is 5. The customs authorities
may withdraw the authorisation
at any time. They shall do so where the approved exporter no no doubt as to the
veracity of such a declaration. In the case of
products sent by post, this declaration can be made on the longer offers the guarantees
referred to in paragraph 1, does
not fulfil the conditions referred to in paragraph 2 or otherwise customs declaration
CN22/CN23 or on a sheet of paper
annexed to that document. makes an incorrect use of the authorisation.

2. Imports which are occasional and consist solely of 2. The exporter making out an
invoice declaration shall
keep for at least three years a copy of this invoice declaration products for the personal
use of the recipients or travellers or
their families shall not be considered as imports by way of as well as the documents
referred to in Article 21(3).

trade if it is evident from the nature and quantity of the
products that no commercial purpose is in view.

3. The customs authorities of the exporting country issuing
a movement certificate EUR.1 shall keep for at least three years
the application form referred to in Article 17(2).

3. Furthermore, the total value of these products shall not exceed EUR 500 in the case of small packages or EUR 1 200 in the case of products forming part of travellers' personal

4. The customs authorities of the importing country shall keep for at least three years the movement certificates EUR.1 and the invoice declarations submitted to them.

Article 27

Article 29

Supporting documents Discrepancies and formal errors

The documents referred to in Articles 17(3) and 21(3) used for 1. The discovery of slight discrepancies between the state

purpose of proving that products covered by a movement certificate EUR.1 or an invoice declaration can be considered documents submitted to the customs office for the purpose of

as products originating in the Community or in Croatia and carrying out the formalities for importing the products shall

fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol may consist inter not ipso facto render the proof of origin null and void if it is

alia of the following: duly established that this document does correspond to the products submitted.

(a) direct evidence of the processes carried out by the exporter or supplier to obtain the goods concerned, 2. Obvious formal errors such as typing errors on a proof

contained for example in his accounts or internal book- of origin should not cause this document to be rejected if these

keeping; errors are not such as to create doubts concerning the correctness of the statements made in this document.

(b) documents proving the originating status of materials used, issued or made out in the Community or in Croatia

Article 30 where these documents are used in accordance with domestic law;

Amounts expressed in euro

(c) documents proving the working or processing of

materials in the Community or in Croatia, issued or made 1. For the application of the provisions of Article 21(1)(b)

out in the Community or in Croatia, where these and Article 26(3) in cases where products are invoiced in a

documents are used in accordance with domestic law; currency other than euro, amounts in the national currencies

of the Member States or Croatia equivalent to the amounts expressed in euro shall be fixed annually by each of the

(d) movement certificates EUR.1 or invoice declarations countries concerned.

proving the originating status of materials used, issued or made out in the Community or in Croatia in accordance

with this Protocol.

2. A consignment shall benefit from the provisions of

Article 21(1)(b) or Article 26(3) by reference to the currency

in which the invoice is drawn up, according to the amount fixed by the Community or Croatia. Article 28

3. The amounts to be used in any given national currency Preservation of proof of origin and supporting documents

shall be the equivalent in that currency of the amounts expressed in euro as at the first working day of October. The amounts shall be communicated to the Commission of the European Communities by 15 October and shall apply from 1. The exporter applying for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1 shall keep for at least three years the 1 January the following year. The Commission of the European Communities shall notify Croatia of the relevant amounts. documents referred to in Article 17(3).

L 330/118 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

4. Croatia may round up or down the amount resulting 2. For the purposes of implementing the provisions of

paragraph 1, the customs authorities of the importing country from the conversion into its national currency of an amount expressed in euro. The rounded-off amount may not differ shall return the movement certificate EUR.1 and the invoice, if

it has been submitted, the invoice declaration, or a copy of from the amount resulting from the conversion by more than

5 %. Croatia may retain unchanged its national currency these documents, to the customs authorities of the exporting

country giving, where appropriate, the reasons for the enquiry. equivalent of an amount expressed in euro if, at the time of

the annual adjustment provided for in paragraph 3, the Any documents and information obtained suggesting that the

information given on the proof or origin is incorrect shall be conversion of that amount, prior to any rounding-off, results

in an increase of less than 15 % in the national currency forwarded in support of the request for verification.

equivalent. The national currency equivalent may be retained unchanged if the conversion would result in a decrease in that

equivalent value. 3. The verification shall be carried out by the customs authorities of the exporting country. For this purpose, they

shall have the right to call for any evidence and to carry out any inspection of the exporter's accounts or any other check 5. The amounts expressed

in euro shall be reviewed by the

considered appropriate. Interim Committee at the request of the Community or Croatia. When carrying out this review, the Interim Committee

shall consider the desirability of preserving the effects of the limits concerned in real terms. For this purpose, it may decide 4. If the customs

authorities of the importing country

to modify the amounts expressed in euro. decide to suspend the granting of preferential treatment to

the products concerned while awaiting the results of the

verification, release of the products shall be offered to the

importer subject to any precautionary measures judged necessary. TITLE VI

ARRANGEMENTS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION 5. The customs authorities requesting the verification shall

be informed of the results of this verification as soon as possible. These results must indicate clearly whether the Article 31 documents are authentic and whether the products concerned can be considered as products originating in the Community or in Croatia and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol. Mutual assistance Where the cumulation provisions in accordance with Articles 3 and 4 of this Protocol were applied and in connection with

Article 17(3), the reply shall include a copy (copies) of the 1. The customs authorities of the Member States and of movement certificate(s) or invoice declaration(s) relied upon. Croatia shall provide each other, through the Commission of the European Communities, with specimen impressions of stamps used in their customs offices for the issue of movement

6. If in cases of reasonable doubt there is no reply within certificates EUR.1 and with the addresses of the customs

10 months of the date of the verification request or if the reply authorities responsible for verifying those certificates and

does not contain sufficient information to determine the invoice declarations.

authenticity of the document in question or the real origin of the products, the requesting customs authorities shall, except

in exceptional circumstances, refuse entitlement to the prefer- 2. In order to ensure the proper application of this Protocol,

ences. the Community and Croatia shall assist each other, through the competent customs administrations, in checking the

authenticity of the movement certificates EUR.1 or the invoice

Article 33 declarations and the correctness of the information given in these documents.

Dispute settlement

Article 32

Where disputes arise in relation to the verification procedures of Article 32 which cannot be settled between the customs

Verification of proofs of origin authorities requesting a verification and the customs authorities

responsible for carrying out this verification or where they raise a question as to the interpretation of this Protocol,

1. Subsequent verifications of proofs of origin shall be they shall be submitted to the Interim Committee.

carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing country have reasonable doubts as to the

authenticity of such documents, the originating status of the In all cases the settlement of disputes between the importer

and the customs authorities of the importing country shall be products concerned or the fulfilment of the other requirements

of this Protocol. under the legislation of the said country.

Article 34 3. For the purpose of the application of paragraph 2 concerning products originating in Ceuta and Melilla, this Protocol shall apply mutatis mutandis subject to the special Penalties conditions set out in Article 37.

Penalties shall be imposed on any person who draws up, or Article 37 causes to be drawn up, a document which contains incorrect information for the purpose of obtaining a preferential treatment for products.

Special conditions

Article 35

1. Providing they have been transported directly in accordance with the provisions of Article 13, the following shall be considered as: Free zones

(1) products originating in Ceuta and Melilla:

1. The Community and Croatia shall take all necessary

steps to ensure that products traded under cover of a proof of

(a) products wholly obtained in Ceuta and Melilla; origin which in the course of transport use a free zone situated

in their territory are not substituted by other goods and do not undergo handling other than normal operations designed to

(b) products obtained in Ceuta and Melilla in the prevent their deterioration.

manufacture of which products other than those

referred to in (a) are used, provided that:

2. By means of an exemption to the provisions contained

(i) the said products have undergone sufficient in paragraph 1, when products originating in the Community

working or processing within the meaning of or in Croatia are imported into a free zone under cover of a

Article 6 of this Protocol; or that proof of origin and undergo treatment or processing, the

authorities concerned shall issue a new EUR.1 certificate at the

exporter's request, if the treatment or processing undergone is

(ii) those products are originating in Croatia or in conformity with the provisions of this Protocol.

the Community within the meaning of this

Protocol, provided that they have been submitted

to working or processing which goes

beyond the insufficient working or processing

referred to in Article 7(1). TITLE VII

(2) products originating in Croatia: CEUTA AND MELILLA

(a) products wholly obtained in Croatia;

Article 36

(b) products obtained in Croatia, in the manufacture of

which products other than those referred to in (a) Application of the Protocol

are used, provided that:

1. The term 'Community' used in Article 2 does not cover (i) the said products have undergone sufficient

Ceuta and Melilla, working or processing within the meaning of Article 6 of this Protocol; or that

2. Products originating in Croatia, when imported into (ii) those products are originating in Ceuta and Melilla, shall enjoy in all respects the same customs regime as that which is applied to products originating in the territory of the Community under Protocol 2 of the Act of Accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the Portuguese Republic to the European Communities. Croatia shall grant to imports of products covered by the Agreement and originating in Ceuta and Melilla the same customs regime as that which is granted to products imported from and originating in the Community. 2. Ceuta and Melilla shall be considered as a single territory.

L 330/120 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

3. The exporter or his authorised representative shall enter 'Croatia' and 'Ceuta and Melilla' in box 2 of movement certificates EUR.1 or on invoice declarations. In addition, in the case of products originating in Ceuta and Melilla, this shall be indicated in box 4 of movement certificates EUR.1 or on Article 38 invoice declarations.

Amendments to the Protocol

The Interim Committee may decide to amend the provisions 4. The Spanish customs authorities shall be responsible for the application of this Protocol in Ceuta and Melilla.

ANNEX I

INTRODUCTORY NOTES TO THE LIST IN ANNEX II

Note 1

The list sets out the conditions required for all products to be considered as sufficiently worked or processed within the meaning of Article 6.

Note 2

2.1. The first two columns in the list describe the product obtained. The first column gives the heading number or chapter number used in the Harmonised System and the second column gives the description of goods used in that system for that heading or chapter. For each entry in the first two columns a rule is specified in column 3 or 4. Where, in some cases, the entry in the first column is preceded by an 'ex', this signifies that the rules in column 3 or 4 apply only to the part of that heading as described in column 2.

2.2. Where several heading numbers are grouped together in column 1 or a chapter number is given and the

description of products in column 2 is therefore given in general terms, the adjacent rules in column 3 or 4 apply to all products which, under the Harmonised System, are classified in headings of the chapter or in any of the headings grouped together in column 1.

2.3. Where there are different rules in the list applying to different products within a heading, each indent contains the description of that part of the heading covered by the adjacent rules in column 3 or 4.

2.4. Where, for an entry in the first two columns, a rule is specified in both columns 3 and 4, the exporter may opt, as an alternative, to apply either the rule set out in column 3 or that set out in column 4. If no origin rule is given in column 4, the rule set out in column 3 has to be applied.

Note 3

3.1. The provisions of Article 6, concerning products having acquired originating status which are used in the manufacture of other products, shall apply, regardless of whether this status has been acquired inside the factory where these products are used or in another factory in Croatia or in the Community.

Example:

An engine of heading No 8407, for which the rule states that the value of the non-originating materials which may be incorporated may not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price, is made from 'other alloy steel roughly shaped by forging' of heading No ex 7224.

If this forging has been forged in Croatia from a non-originating ingot, it has already acquired originating status by virtue of the rule for heading No ex 7224 in the list. The forging can then count as originating in the value calculation for the engine, regardless of whether it was produced in the same factory or in another factory in Croatia. The value of the non-originating ingot is thus not taken into account when adding up the value of the non-originating materials used.

3.2. The rule in the list represents the minimum amount of working or processing required, and the carrying-out of more working or processing also confers originating status; conversely, the carrying-out of less working or processing cannot confer originating status. Thus, if a rule provides that non-originating material, at a certain level of manufacture, may be used, the use of such material at an earlier stage of manufacture is allowed, and the use of such material at a later stage is not.

L 330/122 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

3.3. Without prejudice to Note 3.2, where a rule states that 'materials of any heading' may be used, materials of the

same heading as the product may also be used, subject, however, to any specific limitations which may also be contained in the rule. However, the expression 'manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No ...' means that only materials classified in the same heading as the product and of a different description than that of the product as given in column 2 of the list may be used.

3.4. When a rule in the list specifies that a product may be manufactured from more than one material, this means that one or more materials may be used. It does not require that all be used.

Example:

The rule for fabrics of headings Nos 5208 to 5212 provides that natural fibres may be used and that chemical materials, among other materials, may also be used. This does not mean that both have to be used; it is possible to use one or the other, or both.

3.5. Where a rule in the list specifies that a product must be manufactured from a particular material, the condition obviously does not prevent the use of other materials which, because of their inherent nature, cannot satisfy the rule. (See also Note 6.2 below in relation to textiles).

Example:

The rule for prepared foods of heading No 1904, which specifically excludes the use of cereals and their derivatives, does not prevent the use of mineral salts, chemicals and other additives which are not products from cereals.

However, this does not apply to products which, although they cannot be manufactured from the particular materials specified in the list, can be produced from a material of the same nature at an earlier stage of manufacture.

Example:

In the case of an article of apparel of ex Chapter 62 made from non-woven materials, if the use of only nonoriginating yarn is allowed for this class of article, it is not possible to start from non-woven cloth — even if non-woven cloths cannot normally be made from yarn. In such cases, the starting material would normally be at the stage before yarn — that is, the fibre stage.

3.6. Where, in a rule in the list, two percentages are given for the maximum value of non-originating materials that can be used, then these percentages may not be added together. In other words, the maximum value of all the non-originating materials used may never exceed the higher of the percentages given. Furthermore, the

individual percentages must not be exceeded, in relation to the particular materials to which they apply.

Note 4

4.1. The term 'natural fibres' is used in the list to refer to fibres other than artificial or synthetic fibres. It is restricted to the stages before spinning takes place, including waste, and, unless otherwise specified, includes fibres which have been carded, combed or otherwise processed, but not spun.

4.2. The term 'natural fibres' includes horsehair of heading No 0503, silk of headings Nos 5002 and 5003, as well as wool-fibres and fine or coarse animal hair of headings Nos 5101 to 5105, cotton fibres of headings Nos 5201 to 5203, and other vegetable fibres of headings Nos 5301 to 5305.

4.3. The terms 'textile pulp', 'chemical materials' and 'paper-making materials' are used in the list to describe the materials, not classified in Chapters 50 to 63, which can be used to manufacture artificial, synthetic or paper fibres or yarns.

4.4. The term 'man-made staple fibres' is used in the list to refer to synthetic or artificial filament tow, staple fibres or waste, of headings Nos 5501 to 5507.

Note 5

5.1. Where, for a given product in the list, reference is made to this Note, the conditions set out in column 3 shall not be applied to any basic textile materials used in the manufacture of this product and which, taken together, represent 10 % or less of the total weight of all the basic textile materials used. (See also Notes 5.3 and 5.4 below).

5.2. However, the tolerance mentioned in Note 5.1 may be applied only to mixed products which have been made from two or more basic textile materials.

The following are the basic textile materials:

- silk,
- wool,
- coarse animal hair,
- fine animal hair,
- horsehair,
- cotton,
- paper-making materials and paper,
- flax,
- true hemp,
- jute and other textile bast fibres,
- sisal and other textile fibres of the genus Agave,
- coconut, abaca, ramie and other vegetable textile fibres,
- synthetic man-made filaments,
- artificial man-made filaments,

- current-conducting filaments,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polypropylene,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyester,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyamide,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyacrylonitrile,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyimide,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polytetrafluoroethylene,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyphenylene sulphide,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyvinyl chloride,
- other synthetic man-made staple fibres,
- artificial man-made staple fibres of viscose,
- other artificial man-made staple fibres,

L 330/124 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

- yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped,
- yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyester, whether or not gimped,
- products of heading No 5605 (metallised yarn) incorporating strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of a transparent or coloured adhesive between two layers of plastic film,
- other products of heading No 5605.

Example:

A yarn, of heading No 5205, made from cotton fibres of heading No 5203 and synthetic staple fibres of heading No 5506, is a mixed yarn. Therefore, non-originating synthetic staple fibres which do not satisfy the origin-rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp) may be used up to a weight of 10 % of the yarn.

Example:

A woollen fabric, of heading No 5112, made from woollen yarn of heading No 5107 and synthetic yarn of staple fibres of heading No 5509, is a mixed fabric. Therefore, synthetic yarn which does not satisfy the originrules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp), or woollen yarn which does not satisfy the origin-rules (which require manufacture from natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning), or a combination of the two, may be used provided their total weight does not exceed 10 % of the weight of the fabric.

Example:

Tufted textile fabric, of heading No 5802, made from cotton yarn of heading No 5205 and cotton fabric of

heading No 5210, is only a mixed product if the cotton fabric is itself a mixed fabric made from yarns classified in two separate headings, or if the cotton yarns used are themselves mixtures.

Example:

If the tufted textile fabric concerned had been made from cotton yarn of heading No 5205 and synthetic fabric of heading No 5407, then, obviously, the yarns used are two separate basic textile materials and the tufted textile fabric is, accordingly, a mixed product.

5.3. In the case of products incorporating 'yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped', this tolerance is 20 % in respect of this yarn.

5.4. In the case of products incorporating 'strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of an adhesive between two layers of plastic film', this tolerance is 30 % in respect of this strip.

Note 6

6.1. Where, in the list, reference is made to this Note, textile materials (with the exception of linings and interlinings), which do not satisfy the rule set out in the list in column 3 for the made-up product concerned, may be used, provided that they are classified in a heading other than that of the product and that their value does not exceed 8 % of the ex-works price of the product.

6.2. Without prejudice to Note 6.3, materials, which are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63, may be used freely in the manufacture of textile products, whether or not they contain textiles.

Example:

If a rule in the list provides that, for a particular textile item (such as trousers), yarn must be used, this does not prevent the use of metal items, such as buttons, because buttons are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63.

For the same reason, it does not prevent the use of slide-fasteners, even though slide-fasteners normally contain textiles.

6.3. Where a percentage-rule applies, the value of materials which are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63 must be taken into account when calculating the value of the non-originating materials incorporated.

Note 7

7.1. For the purposes of headings Nos ex 2707, 2713 to 2715, ex 2901, ex 2902 and ex 3403, the 'specific processes' are the following:

- (a) vacuum-distillation;
- (b) redistillation by a very thorough fractionation-process (1);

- (c) cracking;
- (d) reforming;
- (e) extraction by means of selective solvents;
- (f) the process comprising all of the following operations: processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralisation with alkaline agents; decolourisation and purification with naturally-active earth, activated earth, activated charcoal or bauxite;
- (g) polymerisation;
- (h) alkylation;
- (i) isomerisation.

7.2. For the purposes of headings Nos 2710, 2711 and 2712, the 'specific processes' are the following:

- (a) vacuum-distillation;
- (b) redistillation by a very thorough fractionation-process (1);
- (c) cracking;
- (d) reforming;
- (e) extraction by means of selective solvents;
- (f) the process comprising all of the following operations: processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralisation with alkaline agents; decolourisation and purification with naturally-active earth, activated earth, activated charcoal or bauxite;
- (g) polymerisation;
- (h) alkylation;
- (ij) isomerisation;
- (k) in respect of heavy oils of heading No ex 2710 only, desulphurisation with hydrogen, resulting in a reduction of at least 85 % of the sulphur-content of the products processed (ASTM D 1266-59 T method);
- (l) in respect of products of heading No 2710 only, deparaffining by a process other than filtering;
- (1) See Additional Explanatory Note 4(b) to Chapter 27 of the Combined Nomenclature. L 330/126 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities
- (m) in respect of heavy oils of heading No ex 2710 only, treatment with hydrogen, at a pressure of more than 20 bar and a temperature of more than 250 °C, with the use of a catalyst, other than to effect desulphurization, when the hydrogen constitutes an active element in a chemical reaction. The further treatment, with hydrogen, of lubricating oils of heading No ex 2710 (e.g. hydrofinishing or decolourisation), in order, more especially, to improve colour or stability shall not, however, be deemed to be a specific process;
- (n) in respect of fuel oils of heading No ex 2710 only, atmospheric distillation, on condition that less than

30 % of these products distils, by volume, including losses, at 300 °C, by the ASTM D 86 method;

(o) in respect of heavy oils other than gas oils and fuel oils of heading No ex 2710 only, treatment by means

of a high-frequency electrical brush-discharge.

7.3. For the purposes of headings Nos ex 2707, 2713 to 2715, ex 2901, ex 2902 and ex 3403, simple operations, such as cleaning, decanting, desalting, water-separation, filtering, colouring, marking, obtaining a sulphurcontent as a result of mixing products with different sulphur-contents, or any combination of these operations or like operations, do not confer origin.

ANNEX II

LIST OF WORKING OR PROCESSING REQUIRED TO BE CARRIED OUT ON NON-ORIGINATING MATERIALS IN ORDER THAT THE PRODUCT MANUFACTURED CAN OBTAIN ORIGINATING STATUS

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description of product which confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

Chapter 1 Live animals All the animals of Chapter 1 used must be wholly obtained

Chapter 2 Meat and edible meat offal Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 1 and 2 used must be wholly obtained

Chapter 3 Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other Manufacture in which all the materials of

aquatic invertebrates Chapter 3 used must be wholly obtained

ex Chapter 4 Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; Manufacture in which all the materials of

edible products of animal origin, not Chapter 4 used must be wholly obtained elsewhere specified or included; except for:

0403 Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, Manufacture in which:

yoghurt, kephir and other fermented or – all the materials of Chapter 4 used acidified milk and cream, whether or not must be wholly obtained,

concentrated or containing added sugar

– any fruit juice (except those of pine- or other sweetening matter or flavoured apple, lime or grapefruit) of heading or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa

No 2009 used must already be originating,

– the value of any materials of Chapter

17 used does not exceed 30 % of

the ex-works price of the product

ex Chapter 5 Products of animal origin, not elsewhere Manufacture in which all the materials of

specified or included; except for: Chapter 5 used must be wholly obtained

ex 0502 Prepared pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles Cleaning, disinfecting, sorting and and hair straightening of bristles and hair

Chapter 6 Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental – all the materials of Chapter 6 used foliage must be wholly obtained,
– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product

Chapter 7 Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers Chapter 7 used must be wholly obtained

L 330/128 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities
Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description of product which confers originating status
(1) (2) (3) or (4)

Chapter 8 Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruits or melons – all the fruit and nuts used must be wholly obtained,
– the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the value of the ex-works price of the product

Chapter 9 Coffee, tea, maté and spices; except for: Manufacture in which all the materials of

Chapter 9 used must be wholly obtained

0901 Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; Manufacture from materials of any

coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion

0902 Tea, whether or not flavoured Manufacture from materials of any heading

ex 0910 Mixtures of spices Manufacture from materials of any heading

Chapter 10 Cereals Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 10 used must be wholly obtained

Chapter 11 Products of the milling industry; malt; Manufacture in which all the cereals,

starches; inulin; wheat gluten; except for: edible vegetables, roots and tubers of heading No 0714 or fruit used must be wholly obtained

ex 1106 Flour, meal and powder of the dried, leguminous vegshelled

leguminous vegetables of heading No 0708

No 0713

Chapter 12 Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder obtained

1301 Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, balsams) Manufacture in which the value of any materials of heading No 1301 used may not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product

1302 Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agaragar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:

- Mucilages and thickeners, modified, Manufacture from non-modified muciderived from vegetable products lages and thickeners
- Other Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description of product which confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

Chapter 14 Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable Manufacture in which all the materials products not elsewhere specified or of Chapter 14 used must be wholly included obtained

ex Chapter 15 Animal or vegetable fats and oils and Manufacture in which all the materials

their cleavage products; prepared edible used are classified within a heading other fats; animal or vegetable waxes; except than that of the product for:

1501 Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat, other than that of heading No 0209 or 1503:

- Fats from bones or waste Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of heading No 0203, 0206 or 0207 or bones of heading No 0506

- Other Manufacture from meat or edible offal of swine of heading No 0203 or 0206 or of meat and edible offal of poultry of heading No 0207

1502 Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of heading No 1503

- Fats from bones or waste Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of heading No 0201, 0202, 0204 or 0206 or bones of heading No 0506

- Other Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 2 used must be wholly obtained

1504 Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:

- Solid fractions Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading

No 1504

- Other Manufacture in which all the materials of

Chapters 2 and 3 used must be wholly obtained

ex 1505 Refined lanolin Manufacture from crude wool grease of heading No 1505

1506 Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:

– Solid fractions Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading

No 1506

– Other Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 2 used must be wholly obtained

L 330/130 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description of product which confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

1507 to 1515 Vegetable oils and their fractions:

– Soya, ground nut, palm, copra, palm Manufacture in which all the materials kernel, babassu, tung and oiticica oil, used are classified within a heading other myrtle wax and Japan wax, fractions than that of the product of jojoba oil and oils for technical or industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs for human consumption

– Solid fractions, except for that of Manufacture from other materials of jojoba oil heading Nos 1507 to 1515

– Other Manufacture in which all the vegetable materials used must be wholly obtained

1516 Animal or vegetable fats and oils and Manufacture in which: their fractions, partly or wholly hydro- – all the materials of Chapter 2 used genated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or must be wholly obtained, elaidinised, whether or not refined, but

– all the vegetable materials used must not further prepared be wholly obtained.

However, materials of heading

Nos 1507, 1508, 1511 and 1513 may be used

1517 Margarine; edible mixtures or prep- Manufacture in which:

arations of animal or vegetable fats or – all the materials of Chapters 2 and 4 oils or of fractions of different fats or oils used must be wholly obtained, of this Chapter, other than edible fats

– all the vegetable materials used must or oils or their fractions of heading be wholly obtained. No 1516

However, materials of heading

Nos 1507, 1508, 1511 and 1513 may be used

Chapter 16 Preparations of meat, of fish or of crus- Manufacture from animals of Chapter 1.

taceans, molluscs or other aquatic invert- All the materials of Chapter 3 used must

materials be wholly obtained

ex Chapter 17 Sugars and sugar confectionery; except Manufacture in which all the materials

for: used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

ex 1701 Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure Manufacture in which the value of any sucrose, in solid form, containing added materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

1702 Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel:

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description of product which confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

– Chemically-pure maltose and fructose Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading

No 1702

– Other sugars in solid form, containing Manufacture in which the value of any added flavouring or colouring matter materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

– Other Manufacture in which all the materials used must already be originating

ex 1703 Molasses resulting from the extraction Manufacture in which the value of any or refining of sugar, containing added materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

1704 Sugar confectionery (including white Manufacture in which: chocolate), not containing cocoa – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product,

– the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

Chapter 18 Cocoa and cocoa preparations Manufacture in which:

– all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product,

– the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

1901 Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing

cocoa or containing less than 40 %
by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally
defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or
included; food preparations of goods
of heading Nos 0401 to 0404, not
containing cocoa or containing less than
5 % by weight of cocoa calculated on
a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere
specified or included:

– Malt extract Manufacture from cereals of Chapter 10

– Other Manufacture in which:

– all the materials used are classified
within a heading other than that of the
product,

– the value of the materials of Chapter
17 used does not exceed 30 % of
the ex-works price of the product

L 330/132 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description
of product which confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

1902 Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed
(with meat or other substances) or otherwise
prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni,
noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli,
cannelloni; couscous, whether or not
prepared:

– Containing 20 % or less by weight of Manufacture in which all the cereals and
meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or derivatives (except durum wheat and its
molluscs derivatives) used must be wholly obtained

– Containing more than 20 % by weight Manufacture in which:

of meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans – all cereals and derivatives (except
or molluscs durum wheat and its derivatives) used

must be wholly obtained,

– all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3
used must be wholly obtained

1903 Tapioca and substitutes therefor pre- Manufacture from materials of any
headpared

from starch, in the form of flakes, ing except potato starch of heading
grains, pearls, siftings or similar forms No 1108

1904 Prepared foods obtained by the swelling Manufacture:

or roasting of cereals or cereal products – from materials not classified within
(for example, corn flakes); cereals [other heading No 1806;
than maize (corn)] in grain form, or in

– in which all the cereals and flour the form of flakes or other worked grains
(except durum wheat and its deriva- (except flour and meal), pre-cooked, or
tives, and Zea indurata maize) used otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specimust
be wholly obtained (1); fied or included

– in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

1905 Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other Manufacture from materials of any headbakers' wares, whether or not containing ingredients except those of Chapter 11

cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products

ex Chapter 20 Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or Manufacture in which all the fruit, nuts or other parts of plants; except for: or vegetables used must be wholly obtained

ex 2001 Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible Manufacture in which all the materials parts of plants containing 5 % or more used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

by weight of starch, prepared or pre- than that of the product

served by vinegar or acetic acid

ex 2004 and Potatoes in the form of flour, meal or Manufacture in which all the materials parts of plants containing 5 % or more used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

ex 2005 flakes, prepared or preserved otherwise used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

than by vinegar or acetic acid than that of the product

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description of product which confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

2006 Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and Manufacture in which the value of any other parts of plants, preserved by sugar materials of Chapter 17 used does not (drained, glacé or crystallised) exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

2007 Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or Manufacture in which:

nut purée and fruit or nut pastes, being – all the materials used are classified cooked preparations, whether or not within a heading other than that of the containing added sugar or other sweeten- product, ing matter

– the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

ex 2008 – Nuts, not containing added sugar or Manufacture in which the value of the spirits originating nuts and oil seeds of heading

Nos 0801, 0802 and 1202 to 1207 used exceeds 60 % of the ex-works price of the product

– Peanut butter; mixtures based on Manufacture in which all the materials cereals; palm hearts; maize (corn) used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

– Other except for fruit and nuts cooked Manufacture in which: otherwise than by steaming or boiling – all the materials used are classified in water, not containing added sugar, within a heading other than that of the

frozen product,

– the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

2009 Fruit juices (including grape must) and Manufacture in which: vegetable juices, unfermented and not – all the materials used are classified containing added spirit, whether or not within a heading other than that of the containing added sugar or other sweeten- product, ing matter

– the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

ex Chapter 21 Miscellaneous edible preparations; Manufacture in which all the materials except for: used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

2101 Extracts, essences and concentrates, of Manufacture in which: coffee, tea or maté and preparations with – all the materials used are classified a basis of these products or with a basis within a heading other than that of the of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory product, and other roasted coffee substitutes, and

– all the chicory used must be wholly extracts, essences and concentrates therobtaind eof

2103 Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:

L 330/134 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description of product which confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

– Sauces and preparations therefor; Manufacture in which all the materials mixed condiments and mixed season- used are classified within a heading other ings than that of the product. However, mustard flour or meal or prepared mustard may be used

– Mustard flour and meal and prepared Manufacture from materials of any headmustard ing

ex 2104 Soups and broths and preparations there- Manufacture from materials of any headfor

ing except prepared or preserved vegetables of heading Nos 2002 to 2005

2106 Food preparations not elsewhere speci- Manufacture in which: fied or included – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product,

– the value of the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

ex Chapter 22 Beverages, spirits and vinegar; except for: Manufacture in which:

– all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product,

– all the grapes or any material derived from grapes used must be wholly obtained

2202 Waters, including mineral waters and Manufacture in which:

aerated waters, containing added sugar – all the materials used are classified or other sweetening matter or flavoured, within a heading other than that of the and other non-alcoholic beverages, not product, including fruit or vegetable juices of

– the value of any materials of Chap- heading No 2009 ter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product,

– any fruit juice used (except for pineapple, lime and grapefruit juices) must already be originating

2207 Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an Manufacture:

alcoholic strength by volume of 80 % vol – from materials not classified within or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, headings Nos 2207 or 2208, denatured, of any strength

– in which all the grapes or any material derived from grapes used must be wholly obtained or if all the other materials used are already originating, arrack may be used up to a limit of 5 % by volume

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description of product which confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

2208 Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an Manufacture:

alcoholic strength by volume of less than – from materials not classified within 80 % vol; spirits, liqueurs and other headings Nos 2207 or 2208, spirituous beverages

– in which all the grapes or any material derived from grapes used must be wholly obtained or if all the other materials used are already originating, arrack may be used up to a limit of 5 % by volume

ex Chapter 23 Residues and waste from the food indus- Manufacture in which all the materials

tries; prepared animal fodder; except for: used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

ex 2301 Whale meal; flours, meals and pellets of Manufacture in which all the materials of

fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other Chapters 2 and 3 used must be wholly

aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human obtained consumption

ex 2303 Residues from the manufacture of starch Manufacture in which all the maize used

from maize (excluding concentrated must be wholly obtained steeping liquors), of a protein content, calculated on the dry product, exceeding 40 % by weight

ex 2306 Oil cake and other solid residues Manufacture in which all the olives used resulting from the extraction of olive oil, must be wholly obtained containing more than 3 % of olive oil

2309 Preparations of a kind used in animal Manufacture in which: feeding – all the cereals, sugar or molasses, meat or milk used must already be originating, – all the materials of Chapter 3 used

must be wholly obtained

ex Chapter 24 Tobacco and manufactured tobacco sub- Manufacture in which all the materials

stitutes; except for: of Chapter 24 used must be wholly obtained

2402 Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, Manufacture in which at least 70 % by of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading No 2401

used must already be originating

ex 2403 Smoking tobacco Manufacture in which at least 70 % by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading No 2401

used must already be originating

ex Chapter 25 Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering Manufacture in which all the materials

materials, lime and cement; except for: used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

L 330/136 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description of product which confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

ex 2504 Natural crystalline graphite, with Enriching of the carbon content, enriched carbon content, purified and purifying and grinding of crude crystalground line graphite

ex 2515 Marble, merely cut, by sawing or other- Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of marble,

into blocks or slabs of a rectangular ble (even if already sawn) of a thickness (including square) shape, of a thickness exceeding 25 cm not exceeding 25 cm

ex 2516 Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of stone

other monumental or building stone, (even if already sawn) of a thickness merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into exceeding 25 cm

same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the exworks price of the product

2711 Petroleum gases and other gaseous Operations of refining and/or one or hydrocarbons more specific process(es) (3)

or

Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the exworks price of the product

2712 Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, microcrys- Operations of refining and/or one or talline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozo- more specific process(es) (3)

kerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products obtained

Other operations in which all the by synthesis or by other processes, materials used are classified within a whether or not coloured heading other than that of the product.

However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the exworks price of the product

2713 Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and Operations of refining and/or one or other residues of petroleum oils or of more specific process(es) (2)

oils obtained from bituminous materials or

Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the exworks price of the product

2714 Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bitumin- Operations of refining and/or one or ous or oil shale and tar sands; asphaltites more specific process(es) (2)

and asphaltic rocks or

Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the exworks price of the product

L 330/138 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description of product which confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

2715 Bituminous mixtures based on natural Operations of refining and/or one or asphalt, on natural bitumen, on pe- more specific process(es) (2)
troleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on or
mineral tar pitch (for example, bitumin-
Other operations in which all the ous mastics, cut-backs)
materials used are classified within a
heading other than that of the product.
However, materials classified within the
same heading may be used provided their
value does not exceed 50 % of the exworks
price of the product
ex Chapter 28 Inorganic chemicals; organic or inor- Manufacture in which all the materials
Manufacture in which the value of all the
ganic compounds of precious metals, of used are classified within a heading other
materials used does not exceed 40 % of
rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements than that of the product. However, the ex-
works price of the product
or of isotopes; except for: materials classified within the same heading
may be used provided their value
does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works
price of the product
ex 2805 'Mischmetall' Manufacture by electrolytic or thermal
treatment in which the value of all the
materials used does not exceed 50 % of
the ex-works price of the product
ex 2811 Sulphur trioxide Manufacture from sulphur dioxide Manufacture in which the
value of all the
materials used does not exceed 40 % of
the ex-works price of the product
ex 2833 Aluminium sulphate Manufacture in which the value of all the
materials used does not exceed 50 % of
the ex-works price of the product
ex 2840 Sodium perborate Manufacture from disodium tetraborate Manufacture in which
the value of all the
pentahydrate materials used does not exceed 40 % of
the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 29 Organic chemicals; except for: Manufacture in which all the materials
Manufacture in which the value of all the
used are classified within a heading other materials used does not exceed 40 % of
than that of the product. However, the ex-works price of the product
materials classified within the same heading
may be used provided their value
does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works
price of the product
ex 2901 Acyclic hydrocarbons for use as power Operations of refining and/or one or
or heating fuels more specific process(es) (2)
or
Other operations in which all the

materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the exworks price of the product

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description of product which confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

ex 2902 Cyclanes and cyclenes (other than azu- Operations of refining and/or one or lenes), benzene, toluene, xylenes, for use more specific process(es) (2) as power or heating fuels or

Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used, provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product

ex 2905 Metal alcoholates of alcohols of this Manufacture from materials of any head- Manufacture in which the value of all the heading and of ethanol ing, including other materials of heading materials used does not exceed 40 % of

No 2905. However, metal alcoholates of the ex-works price of the product this heading may be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the exworks price of the product

2915 Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids Manufacture from materials of any head- Manufacture in which the value of all the and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides ing. However, the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of

and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sul- materials of heading Nos 2915 and 2916 the ex-works price of the product

phonated, nitrated or nitrosated deriva- used may not exceed 20 % of the extives works price of the product

ex 2932 – Internal ethers and their halogenated, Manufacture from materials of any head- Manufacture in which the value of all the sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated ing. However, the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of

derivatives materials of heading No 2909 used may the ex-works price of the product not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product

– Cyclic acetals and internal hemiacetals Manufacture from materials of any head- Manufacture in which the value of all the and their halogenated, sulphonated, ing materials used does not exceed 40% of nitrated or nitrosated derivatives the ex-works price of the product

2933 Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen Manufacture from materials of any head-
Manufacture in which the value of all the
hetero-atom(s) only ing. However, the value of all the materials used does not exceed
40 % of

materials of headings Nos 2932 and the ex-works price of the product

2933 used may not exceed 20 % of the

ex-works price of the product

2934 Nucleic acids and their salts; other het- Manufacture from materials of any head-
Manufacture in which the value of all the
erocyclic compounds ing. However, the value of all the materials used does not exceed
40 % of

materials of headings Nos 2932, 2933 the ex-works price of the product

and 2934 used may not exceed 20 % of

the ex-works price of the product

ex Chapter 30 Pharmaceutical products; except for: Manufacture in which all the
materials

used are classified within a heading other

than that of the product. However,

materials classified within the same heading

may be used provided their value

does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works

price of the product

L 330/140 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description
of product which confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

3002 Human blood; animal blood prepared for

therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic

uses; antisera and other blood fractions

and modified immunological products,

whether or not obtained by means of

biotechnological processes; vaccines,

toxins, cultures of micro-organisms

(excluding yeasts) and similar products:

– Products consisting of two or more Manufacture from materials of any
headconstituents

which have been mixed ing, including other materials of heading

together for therapeutic or prophylac- No 3002. The materials of this descriptiv

uses or unmixed products for these tion may also be used, provided their

uses, put up in measured doses or in value does not exceed 20 % of the exforms

or packings for retail sale works price of the product

– Other:

– – Human blood Manufacture from materials of any heading,

including other materials of heading

No 3002. The materials of this description

may also be used, provided their

value does not exceed 20 % of the exworks

price of the product

- – Animal blood prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the exworks price of the product
- – Blood fractions other than antisera, Manufacture from materials of any headhaemoglobin, blood globulins and serum globulins, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the exworks price of the product
- – Haemoglobin, blood globulins and serum globulins, Manufacture from materials of any headserum globulins, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the exworks price of the product
- – Other Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the exworks price of the product

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description of product which confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

3003 and 3004 Medicaments (excluding goods of heading No 3002, 3005 or 3006):

- Obtained from amikacin of heading No 2941 Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of heading No 3003 or 3004 may be used provided their value, taken together, does not exceed 20 % of the exworks price of the product
- Other Manufacture in which:
 - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of heading No 3003 or 3004 may be used provided their value, taken together, does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product,
 - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price

of the product

ex Chapter 31 Fertilisers; except for: Manufacture in which all the materials Manufacture in which the value of all the

used are classified within a heading other materials used does not exceed 40 % of than that of the product. However, the ex-works price of the product

materials classified within the same heading

may be used provided their value

does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works

price of the product

ex 3105 Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing Manufacture in which: Manufacture in which the value of all the

two or three of the fertilizing elements materials used does not exceed 40 % of – all the materials used are classified

nitrogen, phosphorous and potassium; the ex-works price of the product within a heading other than that of the

other fertilizers; goods of this Chapter, product. However, materials classified

in tablets or similar forms or in packages within the same heading may be used

of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, provided their value does not exceed

except for: 20 % of the ex-works price of the

– product, sodium nitrate

– – calcium cyanamide the value of all the materials used does

not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price – potassium sulphate

of the product

– magnesium potassium sulphate

ex Chapter 32 Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and Manufacture in which all the materials Manufacture in which the value of all the

their derivatives; dyes, pigments and used are classified within a heading other materials used does not exceed 40 % of

other colouring matter; paints and var- than that of the product. However, the ex-works price of the product

nishes; putty and other mastics; inks; materials classified within the same headexcept

for: ing may be used provided their value

does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works

price of the product

ex 3201 Tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and Manufacture from tanning extracts of Manufacture in which the value of all the

other derivatives vegetable origin materials used does not exceed 40 % of

the ex-works price of the product

L 330/142 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description of product which confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

3205 Colour lakes; preparations as specified in Manufacture from materials of any head- Manufacture in which the value of all the

Note 3 to this Chapter based on colour ing, except headings Nos 3203, 3204 materials used does not exceed 40 % of

lakes (4) and 3205. However, materials from the ex-works price of the product

heading No 3205 may be used provided

their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product

ex Chapter 33 Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, Manufacture in which all the materials Manufacture in which the value of all the cosmetic or toilet preparations; except used are classified within a heading other materials used does not exceed 40 % of

for: than that of the product. However, the ex-works price of the product materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product

3301 Essential oils (terpeneless or not), includ- Manufacture from materials of any head- Manufacture in which the value of all the ing concretes and absolutes; resinoids; ing, including materials of a different materials used does not exceed 40 % of

extracted oleoresins; concentrates of 'group' (5) in this heading. However, the ex-works price of the product

essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in materials of the same group may be used, waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage provided their value does not exceed or maceration; terpenic by-products of 20 % of the ex-works price of the product the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils

ex Chapter 34 Soap, organic surface-active agents, Manufacture in which all the materials Manufacture in which the value of all the washing preparations, lubricating prep- used are classified within a heading other materials used does not exceed 40 % of

arations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, than that of the product. However, the ex-works price of the product

polishing or scouring preparations, materials classified within the same headcandles and similar articles, modelling ing may be used provided their value

pastes, 'dental waxes' and dental prep- does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works arations with a basis of plaster; except price of the product

for:

ex 3403 Lubricating preparations containing less Operations of refining and/or one or than 70 % by weight of petroleum oils or more specific process(es) (2)

oils obtained from bituminous minerals or

Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product.

However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the exworks price of the product

3404 Artificial waxes and prepared waxes:

– With a basis of paraffin, petroleum Manufacture in which all the materials waxes, waxes obtained from bitumin- used are classified within a heading other ous minerals, slack wax or scale wax than that of the product. However,

materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description of product which confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

– Other Manufacture from materials of any heading – However, these materials may be used ing, except: provided their value does not exceed

20% of the ex-works price of the product – hydrogenated oils having the character of waxes of heading No 1516,

– Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed

40 % of the ex-works price of the product

– fatty acids not chemically defined or industrial fatty alcohols having the character of waxes of heading

No 3823,

materials of heading No 3404

ex Chapter 35 Albuminoidal substances; modified Manufacture in which all the materials Manufacture in which the value of all the

starches; glues; enzymes; except for: used are classified within a heading other materials used does not exceed 40% of

than that of the product. However, the ex-works price of the product

materials classified within the same heading

may be used provided their value

does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works

price of the product

3505 Dextrins and other modified starches

(for example, pregelatinised or esterified

starches); glues based on starches, or on

dextrins or other modified starches:

– Starch ethers and esters Manufacture from materials of any heading- Manufacture in which the value of all the

ing, including other materials of heading materials used does not exceed 40 % of

No 3505 the ex-works price of the product

– Other Manufacture from materials of any heading- Manufacture in which the value of all the

ing, except those of heading No 1108 materials used does not exceed 40 % of

the ex-works price of the product

ex 3507 Prepared enzymes not elsewhere speci- Manufacture in which the value of all the

fied or included materials used does not exceed 50 % of

the ex-works price of the product

Chapter 36 Explosives; pyrotechnic products; match- Manufacture in which all the materials Manufacture in which the value of all the

es; pyrophoric alloys; certain combust- used are classified within a heading other materials used does not exceed 40 % of
ible preparations than that of the product. However, the ex-works price of the product materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product

ex Chapter 37 Photographic or cinematographic goods; Manufacture in which all the materials Manufacture in which the value of all the except for: used are classified within a heading other materials used does not exceed 40 % of

than that of the product. However, the ex-works price of the product materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product

L 330/144 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description of product which confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

3701 Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, whether or not in packs:

– Instant print film for colour photogra- Manufacture in which all the materials Manufacture in which the value of all the phy, in packs used are classified within a heading other materials used does not exceed 40 % of

than heading No 3701 or 3702. How- the ex-works price of the product ever, materials from heading No 3702 may be used provided their value does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

– Other Manufacture in which all the materials Manufacture in which the value of all the used are classified within a heading other materials used does not exceed 40 % of than heading No 3701 or 3702. the ex-works price of the product

However, materials from heading Nos 3701 and 3702 may be used provided their value, taken together, does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product

3702 Photographic film in rolls, sensitised, Manufacture in which all the materials Manufacture in which the value of all the unexposed, of any material other than used are classified within a heading other materials used does not exceed 40 % of paper, paperboard or textiles; instant than heading No 3701 or 3702 the ex-works price of the product

print film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed

3704 Photographic plates, film paper, paper- Manufacture in which all the materials Manufacture in which the value of all the board and textiles, exposed but not devel- used are classified within a heading other materials used does not exceed 40 % of oped than heading Nos 3701 to 3704 the ex-works price of the product

ex Chapter 38 Miscellaneous chemical products; except Manufacture in which all the materials Manufacture in which the value of all the for: used are classified within a heading other materials used does not exceed 40 % of than that of the product. However, the ex-works price of the product materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product

ex 3801 – Colloidal graphite in suspension in oil Manufacture in which the value of all the and semi-colloidal graphite; carbon- materials used does not exceed 50 % of aceous pastes for electrodes the ex-works price of the product

– Graphite in paste form, being a mix- Manufacture in which the value of all the Manufacture in which the value of all the ture of more than 30 % by weight of materials of heading No 3403 used does materials used does not exceed 40 % of graphite with mineral oils not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the ex-works price of the product the product

ex 3803 Refined tall oil Refining of crude tall oil Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

ex 3805 Spirits of sulphate turpentine, purified Purification by distillation or refining of Manufacture in which the value of all the raw spirits of sulphate turpentine materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description of product which confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

ex 3806 Ester gums Manufacture from resin acids Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of

the ex-works price of the product

ex 3807 Wood pitch (wood tar pitch) Distillation of wood tar Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of

the ex-works price of the product

3808 Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, Manufacture in which the value of all the herbicides, anti-sprouting products and materials used does not exceed 50 % of plant-growth regulators, disinfectants the ex-works price of the products

and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations

or articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and fly-papers)

3809 Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and materials used does not exceed 50 % of other products and preparations (for the ex-works price of the products example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included

3810 Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; Manufacture in which the value of all the fluxes and other auxiliary preparations materials used does not exceed 50 % of for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods

3811 Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and other prepared additives, for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils:

– Prepared additives for lubricating oil, Manufacture in which the value of all the containing petroleum oils or oils materials of heading No 3811 used does obtained from bituminous minerals not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product

– Other Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product

3812 Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included; anti-oxidising preparations and other compound stabilisers for rubber or plastics

L 330/146 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description of product which confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

3813 Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing materials used does not exceed 50 % of grenades the ex-works price of the product

3814 Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included; materials used does not exceed 50 % of prepared paint or varnish removers the ex-works price of the product

3818 Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers materials used does not exceed 50 % of

or similar forms; chemical compounds the ex-works price of the product doped for use in electronics

3819 Hydraulic brake fluids and other prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission, materials used does not exceed 50 % of not containing or containing less than the ex-works price of the product 70% by weight of petroleum oils or oils

obtained from bituminous minerals

3820 Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product

3822 Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing and prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents, whether or not on a the ex-works price of the product backing, other than those of heading

No 3002 or 3006

3823 Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols:

– Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids, Manufacture in which all the materials acid oils from refining used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

– Industrial fatty alcohols Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading

No 3823

3824 Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included:

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description of product which confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

– The following of this heading: Manufacture in which all the materials Manufacture in which the value of all the

used are classified within a heading other materials used does not exceed 40 % of – – Prepared binders for foundry moulds

than that of the product. However, the ex-works price of the product or cores based on natural resinous

materials classified within the same head- products

ing may be used provided their value

– – Naphthenic acids, their water insol- does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works ible salts and their esters price of the product

– – Sorbitol other than that of heading

No 2905

- – Petroleum sulphonates, excluding petroleum sulphonates of alkali metals, of ammonium or of ethanolamines; thiophenated sulphonic acids of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, and their salts
 - – Ion exchangers
 - – Getters for vacuum tubes
 - – Alkaline iron oxide for the purification of gas
 - – Ammoniacal gas liquors and spent oxide produced in coal gas purification
 - – Sulphonaphthenic acids, their water insoluble salts and their esters
 - – Fusel oil and Dippel's oil
 - – Mixtures of salts having different anions
 - – Copying pastes with a basis of gelatin, whether or not on a paper or textile backing
 - Other Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
- 3901 to 3915 Plastics in primary forms, waste, parings and scrap, of plastic; except for heading Nos ex 3907 and 3912 for which the rules are set out below:
- Addition homopolymerisation prod- Manufacture in which: Manufacture in which the value of all the
 - ucts in which a single monomer con- materials used does not exceed 25 % of – the value of all the materials used does
 - tributes more than 99 % by weight to the ex-works price of the product not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price
 - the total polymer content of the product,
 - the value of any materials of Chapter
 - 39 used does not exceed 20 % of
 - the ex-works price of the product (6)
 - Other Manufacture in which the value of the Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 39 used does not materials used does not exceed 25 % of
 - exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the the ex-works price of the product
 - product (6)
- L 330/148 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities
- Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description of product which confers originating status
- (1) (2) (3) or (4)
- ex 3907 – Copolymer, made from polycarbonate Manufacture in which all the materials and acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene used are classified within a heading other copolymer (ABS) than that of the product. However,

materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product (6)

– Polyester Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product and/or manufacture from polycarbonate of tetrabromo-(bisphenol A)

3912 Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, Manufacture in which the value of any not elsewhere specified or included, in materials classified in the same heading primary forms as the product does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product

3916 to 3921 Semi-manufactures and articles of plastics; except for headings Nos ex 3916, ex 3917, ex 3920 and ex 3921, for which the rules are set out below:

– Flat products, further worked than Manufacture in which the value of any Manufacture in which the value of all the only surface-worked or cut into forms materials of Chapter 39 used does not materials used does not exceed 25 % of other than rectangular (including exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the the ex-works price of the product

square); other products, further worked than only surface-worked

– Other:

– – Addition homopolymerisation products in which a single monomer materials used does not exceed 25 % of – the value of all the materials used does contributes more than 99 % by the ex-works price of the product not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price

weight to the total polymer content of the product;

– the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product (6)

– – Other Manufacture in which the value of any Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 39 used does not materials used does not exceed 25 % of exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the the ex-works price of the product product (6)

ex 3916 and Profile shapes and tubes Manufacture in which: Manufacture in which the value of all the ex 3917 materials used does not exceed 25 % of – the value of all the materials used does

the ex-works price of the product not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product;

– the value of any materials classified

within the same heading as the product
does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works
price of the product

ex 3920 – Ionomer sheet or film Manufacture from a thermoplastic partial Manufacture in
which the value of all the
salt which is a copolymer of ethylene materials used does not exceed 25 % of
and metacrylic acid partly neutralised the ex-works price of the product
with metal ions, mainly zinc and sodium

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description
of product which confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

– Sheets of regenerated cellulose, poly- Manufacture in which the value of any
amides or polyethylene materials classified in the same heading
as the product does not exceed 20 % of
the ex-works price of the product

ex 3921 Foils of plastic, metallised Manufacture from highly transparent Manufacture in
which the value of all the
polyester foils with a thickness of less materials used does not exceed 25 % of
than 23 micron (7) the ex-works price of the product

3922 to 3926 Articles of plastics Manufacture in which the value of all the
materials used does not exceed 50 % of
the ex-works price of the product

ex Chapter 40 Rubber and articles thereof; except for: Manufacture in which all the
materials
used are classified within a heading other
than that of the product

ex 4001 Laminated slabs of crepe rubber for shoes Lamination of sheets of natural
rubber

4005 Compounded rubber, unvulcanised, in Manufacture in which the value of all the
primary forms or in plates, sheets or materials used, except natural rubber,
strip does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works
price of the product

4012 Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of
rubber; solid or cushion tyres, interchangeable
tyre treads and tyre flaps, of
rubber:

– Retreaded pneumatic, solid or cushion Retreading of used tyres
tyres, of rubber:

– Other Manufacture from materials of any heading,
except those of heading No 4011
or 4012

ex 4017 Articles of hard rubber Manufacture from hard rubber

ex Chapter 41 Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) Manufacture in which all the
materials

and leather; except for: used are classified within a heading other
than that of the product

ex 4102 Raw skins of sheep or lambs, without Removal of wool from sheep or lamb

wool on skins, with wool on

4104 to 4107 Leather, without hair or wool, other than Retanning of pre-tanned leather
leather of heading Nos 4108 or 4109 or

Manufacture in which all the materials
used are classified within a heading other
than that of the product

4109 Patent leather and patent laminated Manufacture from leather of heading
leather; metallised leather Nos 4104 to 4107 provided its value
does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works
price of the product

Chapter 42 Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; Manufacture in which all the
materials

travel goods, handbags and similar con- used are classified within a heading other
tainers; articles of animal gut (other than than that of the product
silkworm gut)

L 330/150 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description
of product which confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

ex Chapter 43 Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures Manufacture in which all the
materials

thereof; except for: used are classified within a heading other
than that of the product

ex 4302 Tanned or dressed furskins, assembled:

– Plates, crosses and similar forms Bleaching or dyeing, in addition to cutting
and assembly of non-assembled tanned
or dressed furskins

– Other Manufacture from non-assembled, tanned
or dressed furskins

4303 Articles of apparel, clothing accessories Manufacture from non-assembled tanand
other articles of furskin ned or dressed furskins of heading
No 4302

ex Chapter 44 Wood and articles of wood; wood char- Manufacture in which all the
materials

coal; except for: used are classified within a heading other
than that of the product

ex 4403 Wood roughly squared Manufacture from wood in the rough,
whether or not stripped of its bark or
merely roughed down

ex 4407 Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced Planing, sanding or finger-jointing
or peeled, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm,
planed, sanded or finger-jointed

ex 4408 Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood, of Splicing, planing, sanding or finger-
joina

thickness not exceeding 6 mm, spliced, ting
and other wood sawn lengthwise, sliced
or peeled of a thickness not exceeding
6 mm, planed, sanded or finger-jointed

ex 4409 Wood continuously shaped along any of its edges or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed:

– Sanded or finger-jointed Sanding or finger-jointing

– Beadings and mouldings Beading or moulding

ex 4410 to Beadings and mouldings, including Beading or moulding

ex 4413 moulded skirting and other moulded boards

ex 4415 Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and Manufacture from boards not cut to size

similar packings, of wood

ex 4416 Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coop- Manufacture from riven staves, not furers'

products and parts thereof, of wood ther worked than sawn on the two principal surfaces

ex 4418 – Builders' joinery and carpentry of Manufacture in which all the materials wood used are classified within a heading other

than that of the product. However, cellular wood panels, shingles and shakes

may be used

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description of product which confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

– Beadings and mouldings Beading or moulding

ex 4421 Match splints; wooden pegs or pins for Manufacture from wood of any heading footwear except drawn wood of heading No 4409

ex Chapter 45 Cork and articles of cork; except for: Manufacture in which all the materials

used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

4503 Articles of natural cork Manufacture from cork of heading No 4501

Chapter 46 Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of Manufacture in which all the materials

other plaiting materials; basketware and used are classified within a heading other wickerwork than that of the product

Chapter 47 Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellu- Manufacture in which all the materials losic material; recovered (waste and used are classified within a heading other scrap) paper or paperboard than that of the product

ex Chapter 48 Paper and paperboard; articles of paper Manufacture in which all the materials

pulp, of paper or of paperboard; except used are classified within a heading other for: than that of the product

ex 4811 Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or Manufacture from paper-making squared only materials of Chapter 47

4816 Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other Manufacture from paper-making copying or transfer papers (other than materials of Chapter 47

those of heading No 4809), duplicator
stencils and offset plates, of paper,
whether or not put up in boxes

4817 Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards Manufacture in which:
and correspondence cards, of paper or – all the materials used are classified
paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and within a heading other than that of the
writing compendiums, of paper or paper- product;
board, containing an assortment of paper
– the value of all the materials used does stationery
not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price
of the product

ex 4818 Toilet paper Manufacture from paper-making
materials of Chapter 47

ex 4819 Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other Manufacture in which:
packing containers, of paper, paper- – all the materials used are classified
board, cellulose wadding or webs of within a heading other than that of the
cellulose fibres product;
– the value of all the materials used does
not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price
of the product

ex 4820 Letter pads Manufacture in which the value of all the
materials used does not exceed 50 % of
the ex-works price of the product

L 330/152 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities
Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description
of product which confers originating status
(1) (2) (3) or (4)

ex 4823 Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wad- Manufacture from paper-making
ding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to materials of Chapter 47
size or shape

ex Chapter 49 Printed books, newspapers, pictures and Manufacture in which all the
materials

other products of the printing industry; used are classified within a heading other
manuscripts, typescripts and plans; than that of the product
except for:

4909 Printed or illustrated postcards; printed Manufacture from materials not classicards
bearing personal greetings, mess- fied within heading No 4909 or 4911
ages or announcements, whether or not
illustrated, with or without envelopes or
trimmings

4910 Calendars of any kind, printed, including
calendar blocks:

– Calendars of the ‘perpetual’ type or Manufacture in which:
with replaceable blocks mounted on – all the materials used are classified
bases other than paper or paperboard within a heading other than that of the
product;

– the value of all the materials used does
not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price

of the product

– Other Manufacture from materials not classified in heading No 4909 or 4911

ex Chapter 50 Silk; except for: Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

ex 5003 Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock), carded or combed

5004 to 5006 Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste Manufacture from (8):

ex 5006 – raw silk or silk waste carded or combed

or otherwise prepared for spinning,
– other natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,

– chemical materials or textile pulp, or

– paper-making materials

5007 Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste:

– Incorporating rubber thread Manufacture from single yarn (8)

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description of product which confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

– Other Manufacture from (8):

– coir yarn,

– natural fibres,

– man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,

– chemical materials or textile pulp, or

– paper

or

Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product

ex Chapter 51 Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horse-hair Manufacture in which all the materials

used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

5106 to 5110 Yarn of wool, of fine or coarse animal hair or of horsehair – raw silk or silk waste carded or combed

or otherwise prepared for spinning,

- natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,
 - chemical materials or textile pulp, or
 - paper-making materials
- 5111 to 5113 Woven fabrics of wool, of fine or coarse animal hair or of horsehair:
- Incorporating rubber thread Manufacture from single yarn (8)
 - Other Manufacture from (8):
 - coir yarn,
 - natural fibres,
 - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,
 - chemical materials or textile pulp, or
 - paper

or

L 330/154 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description of product which confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product

ex Chapter 52 Cotton; except for: Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

5204 to 5207 Yarn and thread of cotton Manufacture from (8):

- raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,
- natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,
- chemical materials or textile pulp, or
- paper-making materials

5208 to 5212 Woven fabrics of cotton:

- Incorporating rubber thread Manufacture from single yarn (8)
- Other Manufacture from (8):
- coir yarn,
- natural fibres,
- man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,
- chemical materials or textile pulp, or

– paper

or

Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product

ex Chapter 53 Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn Manufacture in which all the materials

and woven fabrics of paper yarn; except used are classified within a heading other for: than that of the product

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description of product which confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

5306 to 5308 Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; Manufacture from (8):

paper yarn – raw silk or silk waste carded or combed

or otherwise prepared for spinning,

– natural fibres not carded or combed or

otherwise prepared for spinning,

– chemical materials or textile pulp, or

– paper-making materials

5309 to 5311 Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn:

– Incorporating rubber thread Manufacture from single yarn (8)

– Other Manufacture from (8):

– coir yarn,

– jute yarn,

– natural fibres,

– man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,

– chemical materials or textile pulp, or

– paper

or

Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product

5401 to 5406 Yarn, monofilament and thread of man- Manufacture from (8):
made filaments – raw silk or silk waste carded or combed

or otherwise prepared for spinning,

– natural fibres not carded or combed or

otherwise prepared for spinning,

– chemical materials or textile pulp, or

– paper-making materials

L 330/156 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description
of product which confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

5407 and 5408 Woven fabrics of man-made filament

yarn:

– Incorporating rubber thread Manufacture from single yarn (8)

– Other Manufacture from (8):

– coir yarn,

– natural fibres,

– man-made staple fibres not carded or
combed or otherwise prepared for
spinning,

– chemical materials or textile pulp, or

– paper

or

Printing accompanied by at least two
preparatory or finishing operations (such
as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat
setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance
processing, permanent finishing,
decatising, impregnating, mending and
burling) where the value of the unprinted
fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of
the ex-works price of the product

5501 to 5507 Man-made staple fibres Manufacture from chemical materials or
textile pulp

5508 to 5511 Yarn and sewing thread of man-made Manufacture from (8):

staple fibres – raw silk or silk waste carded or combed

or otherwise prepared for spinning,

– natural fibres not carded or combed or

otherwise prepared for spinning,

– chemical materials or textile pulp, or

– paper-making materials

5512 to 5516 Woven fabrics of man-made staple fibres:

– Incorporating rubber thread Manufacture from single yarn (8)

– Other Manufacture from (8):

– coir yarn,

– natural fibres,

– man-made staple fibres not carded or
combed or otherwise prepared for

spinning,
– chemical materials or textile pulp, or
– paper
or

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description
of product which confers originating status
(1) (2) (3) or (4)

Printing accompanied by at least two
preparatory or finishing operations (such
as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat
setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance
processing, permanent finishing,
decatizing, impregnating, mending and
burling) where the value of the unprinted
fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of
the ex-works price of the product

ex Chapter 56 Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special Manufacture from (8):
yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables – coir yarn,
and articles thereof; except for:

– natural fibres,
– chemical materials or textile pulp, or
– paper-making materials
5602 Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated,
covered or laminated:

– Needleloom felt Manufacture from (8):
– natural fibres,
– chemical materials or textile pulp

However:

– polypropylene filament of heading
No 5402,
– polypropylene fibres of heading
No 5503 or 5506

or

– polypropylene filament tow of heading
No 5501

of which the denomination in all cases
of a single filament or fibre is less than
9 decitex, may be used provided their
value does not exceed 40 % of the exworks
price of the product

– Other Manufacture from (8):
– natural fibres,
– man-made staple fibres made from
casein, or

– chemical materials or textile pulp
5604 Rubber thread and cord, textile covered;
textile yarn, and strip and the like of

heading No 5404 or 5405, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics:

– Rubber thread and cord, textile Manufacture from rubber thread or cord, covered not textile covered

L 330/158 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description of product which confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

– Other Manufacture from (8):

– natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning,

– chemical materials or textile pulp, or

– paper-making materials

5605 Metallised yarn, whether or not gimped, Manufacture from (8):

being textile yarn, or strip or the like of – natural fibres,

heading No 5404 or 5405, combined

– man-made staple fibres not carded or with metal in the form of thread, strip or combed or otherwise processed for powder or covered with metal spinning,

– chemical materials or textile pulp, or

– paper-making materials

5606 Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of Manufacture from (8):

heading No 5404 or 5405, gimped – natural fibres,

(other than those of heading No 5605

– man-made staple fibres not carded or and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille combed or otherwise processed for yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop spinning, wale-yarn

– chemical materials or textile pulp, or

– paper-making materials

Chapter 57 Carpets and other textile floor coverings:

– Of needleloom felt Manufacture from (8):

– natural fibres, or

– chemical materials or textile pulp

However:

– polypropylene filament of heading No 5402,

– polypropylene fibres of heading No 5503 or 5506

or

– polypropylene filament tow of heading No 5501,

of which the denomination in all cases of a single filament or fibre is less than 9 decitex, may be used provided their value does not exceed 40 % of the exworks

price of the product

Jute fabric may be used as a backing

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description of product which confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

– Of other felt Manufacture from (8):

– natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or
– chemical materials or textile pulp

– Other Manufacture from (8):

– coir yarn or jute yarn,
– synthetic or artificial filament yarn,
– natural fibres, or
– man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning

Jute fabric may be used as a backing

ex Chapter 58 Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics;

lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery;

except for:

– Combined with rubber thread Manufacture from single yarn (8)

– Other Manufacture from (8):

– natural fibres,
– man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or

– chemical materials or textile pulp,
or

Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product

5805 Hand-woven tapestries of the types Gob- Manufacture in which all the materials elins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and used are classified within a heading other the like, and needle-worked tapestries than that of the product (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up

5810 Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in Manufacture in which:

motifs – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;

– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product

L 330/160 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description of product which confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

5901 Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylose substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations

5902 Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon:

– Containing not more than 90 % by weight of textile materials

– Other Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp

5903 Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading No 5902

Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, rasing, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product

5904 Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; Manufacture from yarn (8) floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape

5905 Textile wall coverings:

– Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, plastics or other materials

– Other Manufacture from (8):

– coir yarn,

– natural fibres,

– man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or

– chemical materials or textile pulp,
or

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description of product which confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product

5906 Rubberised textile fabrics, other than those of heading No 5902:

– Knitted or crocheted fabrics Manufacture from (8):

– natural fibres,

– man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or

– chemical materials or textile pulp

– Other fabrics made of synthetic filament yarn, containing more than 90 % by weight of textile materials

– Other Manufacture from yarn

5907 Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, Manufacture from yarn

coated or covered; painted canvas being or

theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or

Printing accompanied by at least two the like

preparatory or finishing operations (such

as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat

setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance

processing, permanent finishing,

decatizing, impregnating, mending and

burling) where the value of the unprinted

fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of

the ex-works price of the product

5908 Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted,

for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or

the like; incandescent gas mantles and

tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor,

whether or not impregnated:

– Incandescent gas mantles, impregnated mantle fabric Manufacture from tubular knitted gas

– Other Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other

than that of the product

5909 to 5911 Textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use:

– Polishing discs or rings other than of Manufacture from yarn or waste fabrics felt of heading No 5911 or rags of heading No 6310

L 330/162 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description of product which confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

– Woven fabrics, of a kind commonly Manufacture from (8):

used in papermaking or other techni- – coir yarn,

cal uses, felted or not, whether or

– the following materials: not impregnated or coated, tubular or endless with single or multiple warp – – yarn of polytetrafluoroethylene (9), and/or weft, or flat woven with mul-

– – yarn, multiple, of polyamide, coat- tiple warp and/or weft of heading ed impregnated or covered with a No 5911

phenolic resin,

– – yarn of synthetic textile fibres of aromatic polyamides, obtained by polycondensation of m-phenylenediamine and isophthalic acid,

– – monofil of polytetrafluoroethylene (9),

– – yarn of synthetic textile fibres of poly-p-phenylene terephthalamide,

– – glass fibre yarn, coated with phenol resin and gimped with acrylic yarn (9)

– – copolyester monofilaments of a polyester and a resin of terephthalic acid and 1,4-cyclohexanediethanol and isophthalic acid,

– – natural fibres,

– – man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or

– – chemical materials or textile pulp

– Other Manufacture from (8):

– coir yarn,

– natural fibres,

– man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or

– chemical materials or textile pulp

Chapter 60 Knitted or crocheted fabrics Manufacture from (8):

– natural fibres,

– man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or

– chemical materials or textile pulp

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description of product which confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

Chapter 61 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted:

– Obtained by sewing together or other- Manufacture from yarn (8) (10) wise assembling, two or more pieces of knitted or crocheted fabric which have been either cut to form or obtained directly to form

– Other Manufacture from (8):

– natural fibres,

– man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or

– chemical materials or textile pulp

ex Chapter 62 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted; except for:

ex 6202, Women's, girls' and babies' clothing and Manufacture from yarn (10)

ex 6204, clothing accessories for babies, embroidered or

ex 6206, embroidered

Manufacture from unembroidered fabric ex 6209 and provided the value of the unembroidered ex 6211

fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the

ex-works price of the product (10)

ex 6210 and Fire-resistant equipment of fabric Manufacture from yarn (10)

ex 6216 covered with foil of aluminised polyester or

Manufacture from uncoated fabric provided

the value of the uncoated fabric

used does not exceed 40 % of the exworks

price of the product (10)

6213 and 6214 Handkerchiefs, shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like:

– Embroidered Manufacture from unbleached single yarn (8) (10)

or

Manufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product (10)

– Other Manufacture from unbleached single yarn (8) (10)

or

L 330/164 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description of product which confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

Making up followed by printing

accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted goods of heading Nos 6213 and 6214 used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product

6217 Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading No 6212:

– Embroidered Manufacture from yarn (10)
or

Manufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product (10)

– Fire-resistant equipment of fabric Manufacture from yarn (10) covered with foil of aluminised poly- or ester

Manufacture from uncoated fabric provided the value of the uncoated fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the exworks price of the product (10)

– Interlinings for collars and cuffs, cut Manufacture in which:
out – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;

– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

– Other Manufacture from yarn (10)

ex Chapter 63 Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn Manufacture in which all the materials

clothing and worn textile articles; rags; used are classified within a heading other except for: than that of the product

6301 to 6304 Blankets, travelling rugs, bed linen etc.; curtains etc.; other furnishing articles:

– Of felt, of nonwovens Manufacture from (8):

– natural fibres, or

– chemical materials or textile pulp

– Other:

– – Embroidered Manufacture from unbleached single yarn (10) (11)

or

Manufacture from unembroidered fabric

(other than knitted or crocheted) provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description of product which confers originating status (1) (2) (3) or (4)

– – Other Manufacture from unbleached single yarn (10) (11)

6305 Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the Manufacture from (8):

packing of goods – natural fibres,
– man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or

– chemical materials or textile pulp

6306 Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents;

sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods:

– Of nonwovens Manufacture from (8) (10):

– natural fibres, or

– chemical materials or textile pulp

– Other Manufacture from unbleached single yarn (8) (10)

6307 Other made-up articles, including dress Manufacture in which the value of all the patterns materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

6308 Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, Each item in the set must satisfy the rule

whether or not with accessories, for which would apply to it if it were not making up into rugs, tapestries, embroid- included in the set. However, non-origered table cloths or serviettes, or similar inating articles may be incorporated protextile articles, put up in packings for vided their total value does not exceed retail sale 15 % of the ex-works price of the set

ex Chapter 64 Footwear, gaiters and the like; except for: Manufacture from materials of any heading

except for assemblies of uppers

affixed to inner soles or to other sole

components of heading No 6406

6406 Parts of footwear (including uppers Manufacture in which all the materials whether or not attached to soles other used are classified within a heading other than outer soles); removable in-soles, than that of the product

heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters,

leggings and similar articles, and parts

thereof

ex Chapter 65 Headgear and parts thereof, except for: Manufacture in which all the materials

used are classified within a heading other

than that of the product

6503 Felt hats and other felt headgear, made Manufacture from yarn or textile fibrfrom the hat bodies, hoods or plateaux es (10) of heading No 6501, whether or not lined or trimmed

L 330/166 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description of product which confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

6505 Hats and other headgear, knitted or cro- Manufacture from yarn or textile fibrcheted,

or made up from lace, felt or es (10)

other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined

or trimmed; hair-nets of any material,

whether or not lined or trimmed

ex Chapter 66 Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking- Manufacture in which all the materials sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops, used are classified within a heading other

and parts thereof; except for: than that of the product

6601 Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including Manufacture in which the value of all the walking-stick umbrellas, garden materials used does not exceed 50 % of

umbrellas and similar umbrellas) the ex-works price of the product

Chapter 67 Prepared feathers and down and articles Manufacture in which all the materials

made of feathers or of down; artificial used are classified within a heading other

flowers; articles of human hair than that of the product

ex Chapter 68 Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbes- Manufacture in which all the materials

tos, mica or similar materials; except for: used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

ex 6803 Articles of slate or of agglomerated slate Manufacture from worked slate

ex 6812 Articles of asbestos; articles of mixtures Manufacture from materials of any headwith

a basis of asbestos or of mixtures ing

with a basis of asbestos and magnesium

carbonate

ex 6814 Articles of mica, including agglomerated Manufacture from worked mica (includor

reconstituted mica, on a support of ing agglomerated or reconstituted mica)

paper, paperboard or other materials

Chapter 69 Ceramic products Manufacture in which all the materials

used are classified within a heading other

than that of the product

ex Chapter 70 Glass and glassware; except for: Manufacture in which all the materials

used are classified within a heading other

than that of the product

ex 7003, Glass with a non-reflecting layer Manufacture from materials of heading

ex 7004 and No 7001

ex 7005

7006 Glass of heading No 7003, 7004 or 7005, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials:

- Glass-plate substrates, coated with a Manufacture from non-coated glass-plate dielectric thin film, and of a semicond- substrate of heading No 7006
uctor grade in accordance with SEMIstandards
(12)
- Other Manufacture from materials of heading
No 7001

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description
of product which confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

7007 Safety glass, consisting of toughened Manufacture from materials of heading
(tempered) or laminated glass No 7001

7008 Multiple-walled insulating units of glass Manufacture from materials of heading
No 7001

7009 Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, Manufacture from materials of heading
including rear-view mirrors No 7001

7010 Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, Manufacture in which all the materials
ampoules and other containers, of glass, used are classified within a heading other
of a kind used for the conveyance or than that of the product

packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; or
stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass
Cutting of glassware, provided the value
of the uncut glassware does not exceed
50 % of the ex-works price of the product

7013 Glassware of a kind used for table, kitch- Manufacture in which all the materials
en, toilet, office, indoor decoration or used are classified within a heading other
similar purposes (other than that of than that of the product
heading No 7010 or 7018) or

Cutting of glassware, provided the value
of the uncut glassware does not exceed
50 % of the ex-works price of the product
or

Hand-decoration (with the exception of
silk-screen printing) of hand-blown
glassware, provided the value of the
hand-blown glassware does not exceed
50 % of the ex-works price of the product

ex 7019 Articles (other than yarn) of glass fibres Manufacture from:

- uncoloured slivers, rovings, yarn or
chopped strands, or
- glass wool

ex Chapter 71 Natural or cultured pearls, precious or Manufacture in which all the materials

semi-precious stones, precious metals, used are classified within a heading other metals clad with precious metal, and than that of the product articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin;

except for:

ex 7101 Natural or cultured pearls, graded and Manufacture in which the value of all the temporarily strung for convenience of materials used does not exceed 50 % of transport the ex-works price of the product

ex 7102, Worked precious or semi-precious ston- Manufacture from unworked precious or

ex 7103 and es (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) semi-precious stones

ex 7104

L 330/168 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description of product which confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

7106, Precious metals:

7108 and

7110

– Unwrought Manufacture from materials not classified within heading No 7106, 7108

or 7110

or

Electrolytic, thermal or chemical separation of precious metals of heading

No 7106, 7108 or 7110

or

Alloying of precious metals of heading

No 7106, 7108 or 7110 with each other

or with base metals

– Semi-manufactured or in powder form Manufacture from unwrought precious metals

ex 7107, Metals clad with precious metals, semi- Manufacture from metals clad with preex

7109 and manufactured cious metals, unwrought

ex 7111

7116 Articles of natural or cultured pearls, Manufacture in which the value of all the precious or semi-precious stones (natu- materials used does not exceed 50 % of ral, synthetic or reconstructed) the ex-works price of the product

7117 Imitation jewellery Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

or

Manufacture from base metal parts, not plated or covered with precious metals,

provided the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the exworks

price of the product

ex Chapter 72 Iron and steel; except for: Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

7207 Semi-finished products of iron or non- Manufacture from materials of heading alloy steel No 7201, 7202, 7203, 7204 or 7205

7208 to 7216 Flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angl- Manufacture from ingots or other pries,

shapes and sections of iron or non- mary forms of heading No 7206 alloy steel

7217 Wire of iron or non-alloy steel Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7207

ex 7218, Semi-finished products, flat-rolled prod- Manufacture from ingots or other pri- 7219 to ucts, bars and rods, angles, shapes and mary forms of heading No 7218

7222 sections of stainless steel

7223 Wire of stainless steel Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7218

ex 7224, Semi-finished products, flat-rolled prod- Manufacture from ingots or other pri- 7225 to ucts, hot-rolled bars and rods, in irregu- mary forms of heading No 7206, 7218

7228 larly wound coils; angles, shapes and or 7224

sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill

bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description of product which confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

7229 Wire of other alloy steel Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7224

ex Chapter 73 Articles of iron or steel; except for: Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

ex 7301 Sheet piling Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206

7302 Railway or tramway track construction Manufacture from materials of heading material of iron or steel, the following: No 7206

rails, checkrails and rack-rails, switch

blades, crossing frogs, point rods and

other crossing pieces, sleepers (crossties),

fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges,

sole pates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates,

ties and other material specialised

for jointing or fixing rails

7304, Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of iron Manufacture from materials of heading

7305 and (other than cast iron) or steel No 7206, 7207, 7218 or 7224

7306

ex 7307 Tube or pipe fittings of stainless steel Turning, drilling, reaming, threading, (ISO No X5CrNiMo 1712), consisting of deburring and sandblasting of forged several parts blanks the value of which does not

exceed 35 % of the ex-works price of the product

7308 Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading No 9406) and parts used are classified within a heading other of structures (for example, bridges and than that of the product. However, weldbridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lat- ed angles, shapes and sections of heading tice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, No 7301 may not be used doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel

ex 7315 Skid chain Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 7315 used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product

ex Chapter 74 Copper and articles thereof; except for: Manufacture in which:

- all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;
- the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product

7401 Copper mattes; cement copper (precipi- Manufacture in which all the materials tated copper) used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

L 330/170 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description of product which confers originating status (1) (2) (3) or (4)

7402 Unrefined copper; copper anodes for Manufacture in which all the materials electrolytic refining used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

7403 Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought:

- Refined copper Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
- Copper alloys and refined copper con- Manufacture from refined copper, taining other elements unwrought, or waste and scrap of copper

7404 Copper waste and scrap Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

7405 Master alloys of copper Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

ex Chapter 75 Nickel and articles thereof; except for: Manufacture in which:

– all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product,

– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product

7501 to 7503 Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and Manufacture in which all the materials

other intermediate products of nickel used are classified within a heading other metallurgy; unwrought nickel; nickel than that of the product waste and scrap

ex Chapter 76 Aluminium and articles thereof; except Manufacture in which:

for: – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product,

– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product

7601 Unwrought aluminium Manufacture in which:

– all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and

– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product

or

Manufacture by thermal or electrolytic treatment from unalloyed aluminium or waste and scrap of aluminium

7602 Aluminium waste or scrap Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description of product which confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

ex 7616 Aluminium articles other than gauze, Manufacture in which:

cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing – all the materials used are classified fabric and similar materials (including within a heading other than that of the endless bands) of aluminium wire, and product. However, gauze, cloth, grill, expanded metal of aluminium netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, or expanded metal of aluminium may be used,

– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product

Chapter 77 Reserved for possible future use in the

HS

ex Chapter 78 Lead and articles thereof; except for: Manufacture in which:

- all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product,
- the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product

7801 Unwrought lead:

- Refined lead Manufacture from 'bullion' or 'work' lead
- Other Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 7802 may not be used

7802 Lead waste and scrap Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

ex Chapter 79 Zinc and articles thereof; except for: Manufacture in which:

- all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product,
- the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product

7901 Unwrought zinc Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 7902 may not be used

7902 Zinc waste and scrap Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

ex Chapter 80 Tin and articles thereof; except for: Manufacture in which:

- all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product,
- the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product

L 330/172 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description of product which confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

8001 Unwrought tin Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 8002 may not

be used

8002 and 8007 Tin waste and scrap; other articles of tin Manufacture in which all the materials

used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

Chapter 81 Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof:

– Other base metals, wrought; articles Manufacture in which the value of all thereof the materials classified within the same heading as the product used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product

– Other Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

ex Chapter 82 Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and Manufacture in which all the materials

forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base used are classified within a heading other metal; except for: than that of the product

8206 Tools of two or more of the heading Manufacture in which all the materials

Nos 8202 to 8205, put up in sets for used are classified within a heading other retail sale than heading Nos 8202 to 8205. However,

tools of heading Nos 8202 to

8205 may be incorporated into the set

provided their value does not exceed

15 % of the ex-works price of the set

8207 Interchangeable tools for hand tools, Manufacture in which:

whether or not power-operated, or for – all the materials used are classified machine-tools (for example, for pressing, within a heading other than that of the stamping, punching, tapping, threading, product, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turn-

– the value of all the materials used does ing, or screw driving), including dies for not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price drawing or extruding metal, and rock of the product drilling or earth boring tools

8208 Knives and cutting blades, for machines Manufacture in which:

or for mechanical appliances – all the materials used are classified

within a heading other than that of the product,

– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

ex 8211 Knives with cutting blades, serrated or Manufacture in which all the materials not (including pruning knives), other used are classified within a heading other

than knives of heading No 8208 than that of the product. However, knife

blades and handles of base metal may be used

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description of product which confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

8214 Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butchers' knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)

8215 Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, tongs and similar kitchen or tableware

ex Chapter 83 Miscellaneous articles of base metal;

except for: used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

ex 8302 Other mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for buildings, and automatic door closers than that of the product. However, the other materials of heading No 8302 may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product

ex 8306 Statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, the other materials of heading No 8306 may be used provided their value does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

ex Chapter 84 Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof; materials used does not exceed 30 % of – all the materials used are classified

except for: the ex-works price of the product within a heading other than that of the product;

– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

ex 8401 Nuclear fuel elements Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product (13) the ex-works price of the product

8402 Steam or other vapour generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boiler product,

ers

– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

8403 and Central heating boilers other than those Manufacture in which all the materials Manufacture in which the value of all the ex 8404 of heading No 8402 and auxiliary plant used are classified within a heading other materials used does not exceed 40 % of for central heating boilers than heading No 8403 or 8404 the ex-works price of the product

L 330/174 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description of product which confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

8406 Steam turbines and other vapour tur- Manufacture in which the value of all the bins materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

8407 Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary Manufacture in which the value of all the internal combustion piston engines materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

8408 Compression-ignition internal combus- Manufacture in which the value of all the tion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel materials used does not exceed 40 % of engines) the ex-works price of the product

8409 Parts suitable for use solely or principally Manufacture in which the value of all the with the engines of heading No 8407 or materials used does not exceed 40 % of 8408 the ex-works price of the product

8411 Turbo-jets, turbo-propellers and other Manufacture in which: Manufacture in which the value of all the gas turbines materials used does not exceed 25 % of – all the materials used are classified

the ex-works price of the product within a heading other than that of the product,

– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

8412 Other engines and motors Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

ex 8413 Rotary positive displacement pumps Manufacture in which: Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of – all the materials used are classified the ex-works price of the product within a heading other than that of the product,

– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

ex 8414 Industrial fans, blowers and the like Manufacture in which: Manufacture in which the value of all the

materials used does not exceed 25 % of – all the materials used are classified the ex-works price of the product within a heading other than that of the product,

– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

8415 Air-conditioning machines, comprising Manufacture in which the value of all the a motor-driven fan and elements for materials used does not exceed 40 % of changing the temperature and humidity, the ex-works price of the product including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description of product which confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

8418 Refrigerators, freezers and other refriger- Manufacture in which: Manufacture in which the value of all the ating or freezing equipment, electric or materials used does not exceed 25 % of – all the materials used are classified

other; heat pumps other than air con- the ex-works price of the product within a heading other than that of the

ditioning machines of heading No 8415 product,

– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product,

– the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used

ex 8419 Machines for wood, paper pulp and Manufacture: Manufacture in which the value of all the

paperboard industries materials used does not exceed 30 % of – in which the value of all the materials

the ex-works price of the product used does not exceed 40 % of the exworks price of the product,

– where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex-works price of the product

8420 Calendering or other rolling machines, Manufacture: Manufacture in which the value of all the

other than for metals or glass, and cylin- materials used does not exceed 30 % of – in which the value of all the materials

ders therefore the ex-works price of the product used does not exceed 40 % of the exworks price of the product,

– where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same

heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex-works price of the product

8423 Weighing machinery (excluding balances Manufacture in which: Manufacture in which the value of all the of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including materials used does not exceed 25 % of – all the materials used are classified ing weight operated counting or check- the ex-works price of the product within a heading other than that of the ing machines; weighing machine weights product, of all kinds

– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

8425 to 8428 Lifting, handling, loading or unloading Manufacture: Manufacture in which the value of all the machinery materials used does not exceed 30 % of – in which the value of all the materials

the ex-works price of the product used does not exceed 40 % of the exworks price of the product,

– where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product

L 330/176 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description of product which confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

8429 Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers:

– Road rollers Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

– Other Manufacture: Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of – in which the value of all the materials the ex-works price of the product used does not exceed 40 % of the exworks price of the product,

– where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product

8430 Other moving, grading, levelling, scrap- Manufacture: Manufacture in which the value of all the

ing, excavating, tamping, compacting, materials used does not exceed 30 % of – in which the value of all the materials extracting or boring machinery, for the ex-works price of the product used does not exceed 40 % of the exearth, minerals or ores; pile-drivers and works price of the product; pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snow- – where, within the above limit, the blowers value of the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product

ex 8431 Parts suitable for use solely or principally Manufacture in which the value of all the with road rollers materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

8439 Machinery for making pulp of fibrous Manufacture: Manufacture in which the value of all the cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard the ex-works price of the product used does not exceed 40 % of the exworks price of the product, – where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex-works price of the product

8441 Other machinery for making up paper Manufacture: Manufacture in which the value of all the pulp, paper or paperboard, including materials used does not exceed 30 % of – in which the value of all the materials cutting machines of all kinds the ex-works price of the product used does not exceed 40 % of the exworks price of the product, – where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex-works price of the product

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description of product which confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

8444 to 8447 Machines of these headings for use in the Manufacture in which the value of all the

textile industry materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

ex 8448 Auxiliary machinery for use with Manufacture in which the value of all the

machines of headings Nos 8444 and materials used does not exceed 40 % of 8445 the ex-works price of the product

8452 Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading No 8440; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles:

– Sewing machines (lock stitch only) Manufacture:

with heads of a weight not exceeding – in which the value of all the materials 16 kg without motor or 17 kg with used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-motor works price of the product;

– where the value of all the non-originating materials used in assembling the head (without motor) does not exceed the value of the originating materials used;

– the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms used are already originating

– Other Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

8456 to 8466 Machine-tools and machines and their Manufacture in which the value of all the

parts and accessories of headings materials used does not exceed 40 % of

Nos 8456 to 8466 the ex-works price of the product

8469 to 8472 Office machines (for example, type- Manufacture in which the value of all the

writers, calculating machines, automatic materials used does not exceed 40 % of data processing machines, duplicating the ex-works price of the product machines, stapling machines)

8480 Moulding boxes for metal foundry; Manufacture in which the value of all the mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds materials used does not exceed 50 % of for metal (other than ingot moulds), the ex-works price of the product metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics

8482 Ball or roller bearings Manufacture in which: Manufacture in which the value of all the

materials used does not exceed 25 % of – all the materials used are classified the ex-works price of the product within a heading other than that of the product,

– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

L 330/178 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description of product which confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

8484 Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheet- Manufacture in which the value of all the

ing combined with other material or of materials used does not exceed 40 % of two or more layers of metal; sets or the ex-works price of the product assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings; mechanical seals

8485 Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified the ex-works price of the product or included elsewhere in this Chapter

ex Chapter 85 Electrical machinery and equipment and Manufacture in which Manufacture in which the value of all the parts thereof; sound recorders and repro-

ducers, television image and sound the ex-works price of the product within a heading other than that of the

recorders and reproducers, and parts and product, accessories of such articles; except for:

– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

8501 Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets) materials used does not exceed 30 % of – in which the value of all the materials

the ex-works price of the product used does not exceed 40 % of the exworks price of the product,

– where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading

No 8503 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product

8502 Electric generating sets and rotary converters materials used does not exceed 30 % of – in which the value of all the materials

the ex-works price of the product used does not exceed 40 % of the exworks price of the product,

– where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading

No 8501 or 8503, taken together, are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product

ex 8504 Power supply units for automatic data-processing machines materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description of product which confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

ex 8518 Microphones and stands therefor; loud- Manufacture: Manufacture in which the value of all the

speakers, whether or not mounted in materials used does not exceed 25 % of – in which the value of all the materials

their enclosures; audio-frequency electric the ex-works price of the product used does not exceed 40 % of the amplifiers;

electric sound amplifier sets works price of the product;

– where the value of all the non-originating

materials used does not exceed the

value of the originating materials used

8519 Turntables (record-decks), record-play- Manufacture: Manufacture in which the value of all the

ers, cassette-players and other sound materials used does not exceed 30 % of – in which the value of all the materials

reproducing apparatus, not incorporat- the ex-works price of the product used does not exceed 40 % of the exing

a sound recording device works price of the product,

– where the value of all the non-originating

materials used does not exceed the

value of the originating materials used

8520 Magnetic tape recorders and other sound Manufacture: Manufacture in which the value of all the

recording apparatus, whether or not materials used does not exceed 30 % of – in which the value of all the materials

incorporating a sound reproducing the ex-works price of the product used does not exceed 40 % of the exdevice

works price of the product,

– where the value of all the non-originating

materials used does not exceed the

value of the originating materials used

8521 Video recording or reproducing appar- Manufacture: Manufacture in which the value of all the

atus, whether or not incorporating a materials used does not exceed 30 % of – in which the value of all the materials

video tuner the ex-works price of the product used does not exceed 40 % of the exworks

price of the product,

– where the value of all the non-originating

materials used does not exceed the

value of the originating materials used

8522 Parts and accessories suitable for use Manufacture in which the value of all the

solely or principally with the apparatus materials used does not exceed 40 % of

of heading Nos 8519 to 8521 the ex-works price of the product

8523 Prepared unrecorded media for sound Manufacture in which the value of all the

recording or similar recording of other materials used does not exceed 40 % of

phenomena, other than products of the ex-works price of the product

Chapter 37

8524 Records, tapes and other recorded media

for sound or other similarly recorded

phenomena, including matrices and masters

for the production of records, but

excluding products of Chapter 37:

L 330/180 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description of product which confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

– Matrices and masters for the pro- Manufacture in which the value of all the duction of records materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

– Other Manufacture: Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of – in which the value of all the materials the ex-works price of the product used does not exceed 40 % of the exworks price of the product,

– where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8523 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product

8525 Transmission apparatus for radio-tel- Manufacture: Manufacture in which the value of all the

ephony, radio-telegraphy, radio-broad- materials used does not exceed 25 % of – in which the value of all the materials

casting or television, whether or not the ex-works price of the product used does not exceed 40 % of the exincorporating reception apparatus or works price of the product,

sound recording or reproducing appar-

– where the value of all the non-originat- atus; television cameras; still image video ing materials used does not exceed the cameras and other video camera value of the originating materials used recorders

8526 Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid Manufacture: Manufacture in which the value of all the

apparatus and radio remote control materials used does not exceed 25 % of – in which the value of all the materials

apparatus the ex-works price of the product used does not exceed 40 % of the exworks price of the product,

– where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used

8527 Reception apparatus for radio-telephony, Manufacture: Manufacture in which the value of all the

radio-telegraphy or radio-broadcasting, materials used does not exceed 25 % of – in which the value of all the materials

whether or not combined, in the same the ex-works price of the product used does not exceed 40 % of the exhousing,

with sound recording or repro- works price of the product, ducing apparatus or a clock

– where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used

8528 Reception apparatus for television, Manufacture: Manufacture in which the value of all the

whether or not incorporating radio materials used does not exceed 25 % of – in which the value of all the materials

broadcast receivers or sound or video the ex-works price of the product used does not exceed 40 % of the exrecording

or reproducing apparatus; works price of the product, video monitors and video projectors

– where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used

8529 Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading

Nos 8525 to 8528:

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description of product which confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

– Suitable for use solely or principally Manufacture in which the value of all the with video recording or reproducing materials used does not exceed 40 % of apparatus the ex-works price of the product

– Other Manufacture: Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of – in which the value of all the materials the ex-works price of the product used does not exceed 40 % of the exworks price of the product,

– where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used

8535 and 8536 Electrical apparatus for switching or pro- Manufacture: Manufacture in which the value of all the

tecting electrical circuits, or for making materials used does not exceed 30 % of – in which the value of all the materials

connections to or in electrical circuits the ex-works price of the product used does not exceed 40 % of the exworks

price of the product,

– where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading

No 8538 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product

8537 Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets Manufacture: Manufacture in which the value of all the

and other bases, equipped with two or materials used does not exceed 30 % of – in which the value of all the materials

more apparatus of heading No 8535 or the ex-works price of the product used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-

8536, for electric control or the distri- works price of the product, bution of electricity, including those

– where, within the above limit, the incorporating instruments or apparatus materials classified within heading of Chapter 90, and numerical control

No 8538 are only used up to a value apparatus, other than switching apparof 10 % of the ex-works price of the atus of heading No 8517

product

ex 8541 Diodes, transistors and similar semi-con- Manufacture in which: Manufacture in which the value of all the

ductor devices, except wafers not yet cut materials used does not exceed 25 % of – all the materials used are classified

into chips the ex-works price of the product within a heading other than that of the product,

– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price

of the product

8542 Electronic integrated circuits and mic- Manufacture: Manufacture in which the value of all the

roassemblies materials used does not exceed 25 % of – in which the value of all the materials

the ex-works price of the product used does not exceed 40 % of the exworks price of the product,

– where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading

No 8541 or 8542, taken together, are only used up to a value of 10 % of the

ex-works price of the product

L 330/182 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description of product which confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

8544 Insulated (including enamelled or anodi- Manufacture in which the value of all the sed) wire, cable (including coaxial cable) materials used does not exceed 40 % of

and other insulated electric conductors, the ex-works price of the product whether or not fitted with connectors;

optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not

assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors

8545 Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp Manufacture in which the value of all the carbons, battery carbons and other materials used does not exceed 40 % of

articles of graphite or other carbon, with the ex-works price of the product

or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes

8546 Electrical insulators of any material Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

8547 Insulating fittings for electrical machines, Manufacture in which the value of all the appliances or equipment, being fittings materials used does not exceed 40 % of wholly of insulating materials apart from the ex-works price of the product any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly, other than insulators of heading

No 8546; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material

8548 Waste and scrap of primary cells, pri- Manufacture in which the value of all the mary batteries and electric accumulators; materials used does not exceed 40 % of spent primary cells, spent primary batter- the ex-works price of the product ies and spent electric accumulators; electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter

ex Chapter 86 Railway or tramway locomotives, roll- Manufacture in which the value of all the ing-stock and parts thereof; railway or materials used does not exceed 40 % of tramway track fixtures and fittings and the ex-works price of the product parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signaling equipment of all kinds; except for:

8608 Railway or tramway track fixtures and Manufacture in which: Manufacture in which the value of all the fittings; mechanical (including electro- materials used does not exceed 30 % of – all the materials used are classified mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic the ex-works price of the product within a heading other than that of the control equipment for railways, tram- product, ways, roads, inland waterways, parking – the value of all the materials used does facilities, port installations or airfields; not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price parts of the foregoing of the product

ex Chapter 87 Vehicles other than railway or tramway Manufacture in which the value of all the rolling-stock, and parts and accessories materials used does not exceed 40 % of thereof; except for: the ex-works price of the product

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description of product which confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

8709 Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of materials used does not exceed 30 % of – all the materials used are classified the type used in factories, warehouses, the ex-works price of the product within a heading other than that of the dock areas or airports for short distance product, transport of goods; tractors of the type – the value of all the materials used does used on railway station platforms; parts not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the foregoing vehicles of the product

8710 Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorized, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles the ex-works price of the product within a heading other than that of the product, – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

8711 Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars: – With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity:

– – Not exceeding 50 cc Manufacture: Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 20 % of – in which the value of all the materials the ex-works price of the product used does not exceed 40 % of the exworks price of the product;

– where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used

– – Exceeding 50 cc Manufacture: Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of – in which the value of all the materials the ex-works price of the product used does not exceed 40 % of the exworks price of the product,

– where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used

– Other Manufacture: Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of – in which the value of all the materials the ex-works price of the product used does not exceed 40 % of the exworks price of the product;

– where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used

ex 8712 Bicycles without ball bearings Manufacture from materials not classified in heading No 8714 materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

L 330/184 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description of product which confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

8715 Baby carriages and parts thereof Manufacture in which: Manufacture in which the value of all the

materials used does not exceed 30 % of – all the materials used are classified the ex-works price of the product within a heading other than that of the product,

– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

8716 Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, Manufacture in which: Manufacture in which the value of all the

not mechanically propelled; parts thereof materials used does not exceed 30 % of – all the materials used are classified

the ex-works price of the product within a heading other than that of the product,

– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

ex Chapter 88 Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof; Manufacture in which all the materials Manufacture in which the value of all the

except for: used are classified within a heading other materials used does not exceed 40 % of

than that of the product the ex-works price of the product

ex 8804 Rotocrafts Manufacture from materials of any heading Manufacture in which the value of all the

including other materials of heading materials used does not exceed 40 % of

No 8804 the ex-works price of the product

8805 Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or Manufacture in which all the materials Manufacture in which the value of all the

similar gear; ground flying trainers; parts used are classified within a heading other materials used does not exceed 30 % of

of the foregoing articles than that of the product the ex-works price of the product

Chapter 89 Ships, boats and floating structures Manufacture in which all the materials Manufacture in which the value of all the

used are classified within a heading other materials used does not exceed 40 % of than that of the product. However, hulls the ex-works price of the product

of heading No 8906 may not be used

ex Chapter 90 Optical, photographic, cinematographic, Manufacture in which: Manufacture in which the value of all the

measuring, checking, precision, medical materials used does not exceed 30 % of – all the materials used are classified

or surgical instruments and apparatus; the ex-works price of the product within a heading other than that of the parts and accessories thereof; except for: product,
– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

9001 Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; Manufacture in which the value of all the optical fibre cables other than those of materials used does not exceed 40 % of heading No 8544; sheets and plates the ex-works price of the product of polarizing material; lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked

9002 Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical Manufacture in which the value of all the elements, of any material, mounted, materials used does not exceed 40 % of being parts of or fittings for instruments the ex-works price of the product or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description of product which confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

9004 Spectacles, goggles and the like, correc- Manufacture in which the value of all the tive, protective or other materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

ex 9005 Binoculars, monoculars, other optical Manufacture in which: Manufacture in which the value of all the telescopes, and mountings therefor, materials used does not exceed 30 % of – all the materials used are classified

except for astronomical refracting tele- the ex-works price of the product within a heading other than that of the scopes and mountings therefore product,
– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product,
– the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used

ex 9006 Photographic (other than cinemato- Manufacture in which: Manufacture in which the value of all the graphic) cameras; photographic flash- materials used does not exceed 30 % of – all the materials used are classified light apparatus and flashbulbs other than the ex-works price of the product within a heading other than that of the electrically ignited flashbulbs product,
– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price

of the product,

– the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used

9007 Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus the ex-works price of the product within a heading other than that of the product,

– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of – all the materials used are classified

9011 Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection the ex-works price of the product within a heading other than that of the product,

– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;

– the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used

9014 Other navigational instruments and appliances, Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of – all the materials used are classified

9015 Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders

9016 Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product,

– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product,

– the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used

L 330/186 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description of product which confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

ex 9014 Other navigational instruments and appliances, Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

9015 Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders

9016 Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

9017 Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, materials used does not exceed 40 % of

the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

9017 Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, materials used does not exceed 40 % of the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

9017 Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, materials used does not exceed 40 % of the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, callipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter

9018 Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments:

– Dentists' chairs incorporating dental Manufacture from materials of any heading in which the value of all the appliances or dentists' spittoons, including other materials of heading materials used does not exceed 40 % of

No 9018 the ex-works price of the product

– Other Manufacture in which: Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of – all the materials used are classified the ex-works price of the product within a heading other than that of the product,

– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

9019 Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration product, or other therapeutic respiration apparatus

– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of – all the materials used are classified

the ex-works price of the product within a heading other than that of the

product, artificial respiration product, or other therapeutic respiration apparatus

– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

9020 Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks

Manufacture in which: Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of – all the materials used are classified

having neither mechanical parts nor the ex-works price of the product within a heading other than that of the

replaceable filters product,

– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description of product which confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

9024 Machines and appliances for testing the Manufacture in which the value of all the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics)

9025 Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments

9026 Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of heading

No 9014, 9015, 9028 or 9032

9027 Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or

checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes

9028 Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor:

– Parts and accessories Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

– Other Manufacture: Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of – in which the value of all the materials the ex-works price of the product used does not exceed 40 % of the exworks price of the product,

– where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used

9029 Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers, other than those of heading No 9014 or 9015; stroboscopes

L 330/188 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description of product which confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

9030 Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and Manufacture in which the value of all the other instruments and apparatus for materials used does not exceed 40 % of measuring or checking electrical quanti- the ex-works price of the product ties, excluding meters of heading

No 9028; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionising radiations

9031 Measuring or checking instruments, Manufacture in which the value of all the appliances and machines, not specified materials used does not exceed 40 % of or included elsewhere in this Chapter; the ex-works price of the product profile projectors

9032 Automatic regulating or controlling Manufacture in which the value of all the instruments and apparatus materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

9033 Parts and accessories (not specified or Manufacture in which the value of all the included elsewhere in this Chapter) for materials used does not exceed 40 % of machines, appliances, instruments or the ex-works price of the product apparatus of Chapter 90

ex Chapter 91 Clocks and watches and parts thereof; Manufacture in which the value of all the

except for: materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

9105 Other clocks Manufacture: Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of – in which the value of all the materials the ex-works price of the product used does not exceed 40 % of the exworks price of the product,

– where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used

9109 Clock movements, complete and Manufacture: Manufacture in which the value of all the

assembled materials used does not exceed 30 % of – in which the value of all the materials

the ex-works price of the product used does not exceed 40 % of the exworks price of the product,

– where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used

9110 Complete watch or clock movements, Manufacture: Manufacture in which the value of all the

unassembled or partly assembled (move- materials used does not exceed 30 % of – in which the value of all the materials

ment sets); incomplete watch or clock the ex-works price of the product used does not exceed 40 % of the exmovements,

assembled; rough watch or works price of the product;
clock movements
– where, within the above limit, the
materials classified within heading
No 9114 are only used up to a value
of 10 % of the ex-works price of the
product

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description
of product which confers originating status
(1) (2) (3) or (4)

9111 Watch cases and parts thereof Manufacture in which: Manufacture in which the
value of all the
materials used does not exceed 30 % of – all the materials used are classified
the ex-works price of the product within a heading other than that of the
product

– the value of all the materials used does
not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price
of the product

9112 Clock cases and cases of a similar type Manufacture in which: Manufacture in which
the value of all the
for other goods of this Chapter, and parts materials used does not exceed 30 % of – all
the materials used are classified
thereof the ex-works price of the product within a heading other than that of the
product,

– the value of all the materials used does
not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price
of the product

9113 Watch straps, watch bands and watch
bracelets, and parts thereof:

– Of base metal, whether or not gold- Manufacture in which the value of all the
or silver-plated, or of metal clad with materials used does not exceed 40 % of
precious metal the ex-works price of the product

– Other Manufacture in which the value of all the
materials used does not exceed 50 % of
the ex-works price of the product

Chapter 92 Musical instruments; parts and accessori- Manufacture in which the value of
all the

es of such articles materials used does not exceed 40 % of
the ex-works price of the product

Chapter 93 Arms and ammunition; parts and access- Manufacture in which the value of
all the

ories thereof materials used does not exceed 50 % of
the ex-works price of the product

ex Chapter 94 Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress Manufacture in which all the
materials Manufacture in which the value of all the

supports, cushions and similar stuffed used are classified within a heading other
materials used does not exceed 40 % of

furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, than that of the product the ex-works price of the product

not elsewhere specified or included;
illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates
and the like; prefabricated buildings;

except for:

ex 9401 and Base metal furniture, incorporating Manufacture in which all the materials Manufacture in which the value of all the

ex 9403 unstuffed cotton cloth of a weight of used are classified in a heading other materials used does not exceed 40 % of

300 g/m² or less than that of the product the ex-works price of the product

or – its value does not exceed 25 % of the

ex-works price of the product; Manufacture from cotton cloth already

made up in a form ready for use of

heading No 9401 or 9403, provided:

– all the other materials used are already

originating and are classified in a heading

other than heading No 9401 or

9403

L 330/190 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description of product which confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

9405 Lamps and lighting fittings including Manufacture in which the value of all the searchlights and spotlights and parts materials used does not exceed 50 % of thereof, not elsewhere specified or the ex-works price of the product

included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts

thereof not elsewhere specified or

included

9406 Prefabricated buildings Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of

the ex-works price of the product

ex Chapter 95 Toys, games and sports requisites; parts Manufacture in which all the materials

and accessories thereof; except for: used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

9503 Other toys; reduced-size ('scale') models Manufacture in which:

and similar recreational models, working – all the materials used are classified or not; puzzles of all kinds within a heading other than that of the

product,

– the value of all the materials used does

not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price

of the product

ex 9506 Golf clubs and parts thereof Manufacture in which all the materials

used are classified within a heading other

than that of the product. However,

roughly shaped blocks for making golf club heads may be used
ex Chapter 96 Miscellaneous manufactured articles; Manufacture in which all the materials
except for: used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
ex 9601 and Articles of animal, vegetable or mineral Manufacture from 'worked' carving
ex 9602 carving materials materials of the same heading
ex 9603 Brooms and brushes (except for besoms Manufacture in which the value of all the
and the like and brushes made from materials used does not exceed 50 % of marten or squirrel hair), hand-operated the ex-works price of the product
mechanical floor sweepers, not motorized,
paint pads and rollers, squeegees
and mops
9605 Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or Each item in the set must satisfy the rule,
shoe or clothes cleaning which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating
articles may be incorporated,
provided their total value does not exceed
15 % of the ex-works price of the set

Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, HS heading Description
of product which confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

9606 Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners Manufacture in which:
and press-studs, button moulds and – all the materials used are classified
other parts of these articles; button within a heading other than that of the
blanks product,
– the value of all the materials used does
not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price
of the product

9608 Ball-point pens; felt-tipped and other Manufacture in which all the materials
porous-tipped pens and markers; foun- used are classified within a heading other
tain pens, stylograph pens and other than that of the product. However, nibs
pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or or nib-points classified within the same
sliding pencils; pen-holders, pencil-hold- heading may be used
ers and similar holders; parts (including
caps and clips) of the foregoing articles,
other than those of heading No 9609

9612 Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or Manufacture in which:
otherwise prepared for giving – all the materials used are classified
impressions, whether or not on spools within a heading other than that of the
or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not product,
inked, with or without boxes
– the value of all the materials used does
not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price

of the product

ex 9613 Lighters with piezo-igniter Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 9613 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

ex 9614 Smoking pipes and pipe bowls Manufacture from roughly shaped blocks Chapter 97 Works of art, collectors' pieces and Manufacture in which all the materials antiques used are classified within a heading other than that of the product"

(1) The exception concerning 'Zea indurata' maize is applicable until 31.12.2002.

(2) For the special conditions relating to 'specific processes' see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3.

(3) For the special conditions relating to 'specific processes' see Introductory Note 7.2.

(4) Note 3 to Chapter 32 says that these preparations are those of a kind used for colouring any material or used as ingredients in the manufacture of colouring preparations, provided they are not classified in another heading in Chapter 32.

(5) A 'group' is regarded as any part of the heading separated from the rest by a semi-colon.

(6) In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both heading Nos 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within heading Nos 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

(7) The following foils shall be considered as highly transparent: foils, the optical dimming of which — measured according to ASTM-D 1003-16 by Gardner Hazemeter (i.e. Hazefactor) — is less than 2 %.

(8) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

(9) The use of this material is restricted to the manufacture of woven fabrics of a kind used in paper-making machinery.

(10) See Introductory Note 6.

(11) For knitted or crocheted articles, not elastic or rubberised, obtained by sewing or assembling pieces of knitted or crocheted fabrics (cut out or knitted directly to shape), see Introductory Note 6.

(12) SEMII — Semiconductor Equipment and Materials Institute Incorporated.

(13) This rule shall apply until 31.12.2005.

L 330/192 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

ANNEX III

MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE EUR.1 AND APPLICATION FOR A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE EUR.1

1. Each form shall measure 210 _ 297 mm; a tolerance of up to minus 5 mm or plus 8 mm in the length may be

allowed. The paper used must be white, sized for writing, not containing mechanical pulp and weighting not

less than 25 g/m². It shall have a printed green guilloche pattern background making any falsification by

mechanical or chemical means apparent to the eye.

2. The competent authorities of the parties may reserve the right to print the forms themselves or may have them

printed by approved printers. In the latter case, each form must include a reference to such approval. Each form must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, either printed or not, by which it can be identified.

MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter (name, full address, country) EUR. 1 No A 000.000

See notes overleaf before completing this form

3. Consignee (name, full address, country) (Optional)

2. Certificate used in preferential trade between

.....
.....

6. Transport details (Optional)

8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of package (1);

Description of goods

11. CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT

Declaration certified

Export document (2)

Form No

Customs office

Issuing country or territory

.....
Date

.....

12. DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

I, the undersigned, declare that the goods described above meet the conditions required for the issue of this certificate.

Place and date

.....

9. Gross

mass (kg)

or other

measure

(litres, m3,

etc.)

10. Invoices

(Optional)

7. Remarks

4. Country, group of countries

or territory in which

the products are considered

as originating

5. Country, group of

countries or territory

of destination

and

(insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)

(Signature)

(Signature)

Stamp

(1) If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state 'In bulk' as appropriate.

(2) Complete only where the regulations of the exporting country or territory require.

13. REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION, to:

Verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this certificate is requested

.....

.....

14. RESULT OF VERIFICATION

Verification carried out shows that this certificate (1) was issued by the customs office or the competent governmental authority indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate.

does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see remarks appended).

.....

.....

Stamp

(Signature)

Stamp

(Signature)

(1) Insert X in the appropriate box.

(Place and date) (Place and date)

NOTES

1. Certificates must not contain erasures or words written over one another. Any alterations must be made by deleting the incorrect particulars and adding any necessary corrections. Any such alteration must be initialled by the person who completed

the certificate and endorsed by the customs authorities or the competent governmental authority of the issuing country or territory.

2. No spaces must be left between the items entered on the certificate and each item must be preceded by an item number. A horizontal line must be drawn immediately below the last item. Any unused space must be struck through in such a manner as to make any later additions impossible.

3. Goods must be described in accordance with commercial practice and with sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.

APPLICATION FOR A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter (name, full address, country) EUR. 1 No A 000.000

See notes overleaf before completing this form

3. Consignee (name, full address, country) (Optional)

2. Certificate to be used in preferential trade between

.....

.....

6. Transport details (Optional)

8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages (1);

Description of goods

9. Gross mass (kg) or other measure (litres, m3, etc.)

10. Invoices (Optional)

7. Remarks

4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating

5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination and

(insert appropriate countries or groups of countries or territories)

(1) If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state 'In bulk' as appropriate.

DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described overleaf, DECLARE that the goods meet the conditions required for the issue of the attached certificate;

SPECIFY as follows the circumstances which have enabled these goods to meet the above conditions:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

SUBMIT the following supporting documents (1):

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

UNDERTAKE to submit, at the request of the appropriate authorities, any supporting evidence which these authorities may require for the purpose of issuing the attached certificate, and undertake, if required, to

agree to any inspection of my accounts and to any check on the processes of manufacture of the above goods, carried out by the said authorities;
REQUEST the issue of the attached certificate for these goods.

.....
(place and date)

.....
(signature)

(1) For example, import documents, movement certificates, manufacturer's declarations, etc.

ANNEX IV

INVOICE DECLARATION

The invoice declaration, the text of which is given below, must be made out in accordance with the footnotes.

However, the footnotes do not have to be reproduced.

Spanish Version

El exportador de los productos incluidos en el presente documento (autorización aduanera no.(1)) declara que, salvo indicación en sentido contrario, estos productos gozan de un origen preferencial ...(2).

Danish Version

Eksportøren af varer, der er omfattet af nærværende dokument (toldmyndighedernes tilladelse nr. ...(1)), erklærer, at varerne, medmindre andet tydeligt er angivet, har præferenceoprindelse i ...(2).

German Version

Der Ausführer (Ermächtigter Ausführer; Bewilligungs-Nr. ...(1)) der Waren, auf die sich dieses Handelspapier bezieht, erklärt, dass diese Waren, soweit nicht anderes angegeben, präferenzbegünstigte ...(2) Ursprungswaren sind.

Greek Version

Ἡ ἀποστολεὺς τῶν ἐπισημασθέντων ἐν τῷ παρόντι ἑντάξει ἀποστολῆς (ἀποστολὴ ἀδειῆς ἀριθμ. ...(1)) ἀποκαθιστᾷ ὅτι, ἐκτός τινος ἄλλως ἐπισημασθέντος, αἱ ἐπισημασθέντες ἀποστολές ἀπολαμβάνουν ...(2) προτιμώδη ἀποδοτικότητα.

English Version

The exporter of the products covered by this document (customs authorisation No ...(1)) declares that, except where otherwise clearly indicated, these products are of ...(2) preferential origin.

French Version

L'exportateur des produits couverts par le présent document (autorisation douanière no ...(1)) déclare que, sauf indication claire du contraire, ces produits ont l'origine préférentielle ...(2).

Italian Version

L'esportatore delle merci contemplate nel presente documento (autorizzazione doganale n. ...(1)) dichiara che, salvo indicazione contraria, le merci sono di origine preferenziale ...(2).

Dutch Version

De exporteur van de goederen waarop dit document van toepassing is (douanevergunning nr. ...(1)), verklaart dat, behoudens uitdrukkelijke andersluidende vermelding, deze goederen van preferentiële ... oorsprong zijn(2).

Portuguese Version

O abaixo assinado, exportador dos produtos cobertos pelo presente documento (autorização aduaneira no. ...(1)), declara que, salvo expressamente indicado em contrário, estes produtos são de origem preferencial ...(2).

(1) When the invoice declaration is made out by an approval exporter, the authorisation number of the approved exporter must be entered in this space. When the invoice declaration is not made out by an approval exporter, the words in brackets shall be omitted or the space left blank.

(2) Origin of products to be indicated. When the invoice declaration relates, in whole or in part, to products originating in Ceuta and Mellila, the exporter must clearly indicate them in the document on which the declaration is made out by means of the symbol 'CM'.

L 330/198 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

Finnish Version

Tässä asiakirjassa mainittujen tuotteiden viejä (tullin lupa n:o ...(1)) ilmoittaa, että nämä tuotteet ovat, ellei toisin ole selvästi merkitty, etuuskohteluun oikeutettuja ... alkuperätuotteita(2).

Swedish Version

Exportören av de varor som omfattas av detta dokument (tullmyndighetens tillstånd nr. ...(1)) försäkrar att dessa varor, om inte annat tydligt markerats, har förmånsberättigande ...(2)ursprung.

Croatian version

Izvoznik proizvoda obuhvaćenih ovom ispravom (carinsko ovlaštenje br ...(1)izjavljuje da su, osim ako je to drukčije izričito navedeno, ovi proizvodi ...(2)) preferencijalno podrijetla.

.....(3)

(Place and date)

.....(4)

(Signature of the exporter, in addition the name of the person signing the declaration has to be indicated in clear script)

(1) When the invoice declaration is made out by an approval exporter, the authorisation number of the approved exporter must be entered in this space. When the invoice declaration is not made out by an approval exporter, the words in brackets shall be omitted or the space left blank.

(2) Origin of products to be indicated. When the invoice declaration relates, in whole or in part, to products originating in Ceuta and Mellila, the exporter must clearly indicate them in the document on which the declaration is made out by means of the symbol 'CM'.

(3) These indications may be omitted if the information is contained on the document itself.

(4) In cases where the exporter is not required to sign, the exemption of signature also implies the exemption of the name of the signatory.

PROTOCOL 5

on mutual administrative assistance in customs matters

3. Assistance to recover duties, taxes or fines is not covered Article 1 by this Protocol.

Definitions

Article 3

For the purposes of this Protocol:

Assistance on request

(a) 'customs legislation' shall mean any legal or regulatory provisions applicable in the territories of the Contracting Parties, governing the import, export and transit of goods and their placing under any other customs regime or may enable it to ensure that customs legislation is correctly procedure, including measures of prohibition, restriction applied, including information regarding activities noted or and control; planned which are or could be operations in breach of customs legislation.

(b) 'applicant authority' shall mean a competent administrative authority which has been designated by a Contracting Party for this purpose and which makes a request for assistance on the basis of this Protocol; authority shall inform it:

(a) whether goods exported from the territory of one of the Contracting Parties have been properly imported into the territory of the other Contracting Party, specifying, where appropriate, the customs procedure applied to the goods; assistance on the basis of this Protocol;

(b) whether goods imported into the territory of one of the Contracting Parties have been properly exported from the territory of the other Party, specifying, where appropriate, the customs procedure applied to the goods.

(c) 'requested authority' shall mean a competent administrative authority which has been designated by a Contracting Party for this purpose and which receives a request for appropriate, the customs procedure applied to the goods; assistance on the basis of this Protocol;

(d) 'personal data' shall mean all information relating to an identified or identifiable individual;

(e) 'operation in breach of customs legislation' shall mean any violation or attempted violation of customs legislation.

3. At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall, within the framework of its legal or regulatory

provisions, take the necessary steps to ensure special surveil-
Article 2 lance of:

(a) natural or legal persons in respect of whom there are Scope
reasonable grounds for believing that they are or have
been involved in operations in breach of customs legislation;

1. The Contracting Parties shall assist each other, in the
areas within their competence, in the manner and under the
(b) places where stocks of goods have been or may be conditions laid down in this
Protocol, to ensure the correct
assembled in such a way that there are reasonable application of the customs legislation,
in particular by pregrounds
for believing that these goods are intended to be venting, investigating and combating
operations in breach of
used in operations in breach of customs legislation; that legislation.

(c) goods that are or may be transported in such a way that
there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are 2. Assistance in customs
matters, as provided for in this intended to be used in operations in breach of customs
Protocol, shall apply to any administrative authority of the legislation; Contracting
Parties which is competent for the application of
this Protocol. It shall not prejudice the rules governing mutual
assistance in criminal matters. Nor shall it cover information (d) means of transport that
are or may be used in such a way
that there are reasonable grounds for believing that they obtained under powers
exercised at the request of a judicial
authority, except where communication of such information are intended to be used in
operations in breach of
customs legislation. is authorised by that authority.

L 330/200 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

Article 4 2. Requests pursuant to paragraph 1 shall include the
following information:

Spontaneous assistance

(a) the applicant authority;

The Contracting Parties shall assist each other, at their own (b) the measure requested;
initiative and in accordance with their legal or regulatory
provisions, if they consider that to be necessary for the correct (c) the object of and
the reason for the request;
application of customs legislation, particularly by providing
information obtained pertaining to: (d) the legal or regulatory provisions and other legal
elements
involved;

— activities which are or appear to be operations in breach
of customs legislation and which may be of interest to (e) indications as exact and
comprehensive as possible on
the other Contracting Party, the natural or legal persons who are the target of the
investigations;

— new means or methods employed in carrying out operations
in breach of customs legislation, (f) a summary of the relevant facts and of the enquiries
already carried out.

— goods known to be subject to operations in breach of customs legislation,

3. Requests shall be submitted in an official language of the requested authority or in a language acceptable to that authority. This requirement shall not apply to any documents reasonable grounds for believing that they are or have that accompany the request under paragraph 1. been involved in operations in breach of customs legislation,

4. If a request does not meet the formal requirements set — means of transport in respect of which there are reasonable grounds for believing that they have been, are, the meantime precautionary measures may be ordered.

or may be used in operations in breach of customs legislation.

Article 7

Article 5 Execution of requests

Delivery, notification

1. In order to comply with a request for assistance, the requested authority shall proceed, within the limits of its At the request of the applicant authority, the requested competence and available resources, as though it were acting authority shall, in accordance with legal or regulatory provisions applicable to the latter, take all necessary measures in that same Contracting Party, by supplying information already order to: possessed, by carrying out appropriate enquiries or by arranging for them to be carried out. This provision shall also apply — deliver any documents, or to any other authority to which the request has been addressed

by the requested authority when the latter cannot act on its — notify any decisions, own.

emanating from the applicant authority and falling within the

2. Requests for assistance shall be executed in accordance scope of this Protocol, to an addressee residing or established with the legal or regulatory provisions of the requested in the territory of the requested authority.

Contracting Party.

Requests for delivery of documents or notification of decisions shall be made in writing in an official language of the requested 3. Duly authorised officials of a Contracting Party may, authority or in a language acceptable to that authority. with the agreement of the other Contracting Party involved and subject to the conditions laid down by the latter, be present to obtain in the offices of the requested authority or Article 6 any other concerned authority in accordance with paragraph 1 information relating to activities that are or may be operations

Form and substance of requests for assistance in breach of customs legislation which the applicant authority needs for the purposes of this Protocol.

1. Requests pursuant to this Protocol shall be made in writing. They shall be accompanied by the documents necessary. 4. Duly authorised officials of a Contracting Party involved may, with the agreement of the other Contracting Party, agree to enable compliance with the request. When required because of the urgency of the situation, oral requests may be involved and subject to the conditions laid down by the latter, be present at enquiries carried out in the latter's territory. accepted, but must be confirmed in writing immediately.

Article 8 Article 10

Information exchange and confidentiality Form in which information is to be communicated

1. The requested authority shall communicate results of 1. Any information communicated in whatsoever form pursuant to this Protocol shall be of a confidential or restricted enquiries to the applicant authority in writing together with relevant documents, certified copies or other items. nature, depending on the rules applicable in each of the Contracting Parties. It shall be covered by the obligation of official secrecy and shall enjoy the protection extended to similar information under the relevant laws of the Contracting 2. This information may be in computerised form.

Party that received it and the corresponding provisions applying to the Community authorities.

3. Original documents shall be transmitted only upon request in cases where certified copies would be insufficient.
2. Personal data may be exchanged only where the Con- These originals shall be returned at the earliest opportunity.
tracting Party which may receive them undertakes to protect such data in at least an equivalent way to the one applicable to that particular case in the Contracting Party that may supply Article 9 them. To that end, contracting parties shall communicate to each other information on their applicable rules, including, where appropriate, legal provisions in force in the Member Exceptions to the obligation to provide assistance States of the Community.

1. Assistance may be refused or may be subject to the
3. The use, in judicial or administrative proceedings insti- satisfaction of certain conditions or requirements in cases tuted in respect of operations in breach of customs legislation, where a Party is of the opinion that assistance under this of information obtained under this Protocol, is considered to Protocol would: be for the purposes of this Protocol. Therefore, the Contracting Parties may, in their records of evidence, reports and testimoni-

(a) be likely to prejudice the sovereignty of Croatia or that of es and in proceedings and charges brought before the courts, a Member State which has been requested to provide use as evidence information obtained and documents consultassistance under this Protocol; or ed in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol. The competent authority which supplied that information or gave access to those documents shall be notified of such use. (b) be likely to prejudice public policy, security or other essential interests, in particular in the cases referred to under Article 10(2); or

4. Information obtained shall be used solely for the purposes of this Protocol. Where one of the Contracting Parties (c) violate an industrial, commercial or professional secret.

wishes to use such information for other purposes, it shall obtain the prior written consent of the authority which provided the information. Such use shall then be subject to

2. Assistance may be postponed by the requested authority any restrictions laid down by that authority.

on the ground that it will interfere with an ongoing investigation, prosecution or proceeding. In such a case, the requested authority shall consult with the applicant authority to determine if assistance can be given subject to such terms or Article 11 conditions as the requested authority may require.

Experts and witnesses

3. Where the applicant authority seeks assistance which it would itself be unable to provide if so requested, it shall draw An official of a requested authority may be authorised to attention to that fact in its request. It shall then be for the appear, within the limitations of the authorisation granted, as requested authority to decide how to respond to such a an expert or witness in judicial or administrative proceedings

request. regarding the matters covered by this Protocol, and produce such objects, documents or certified copies thereof, as may be needed for the proceedings. The request for appearance must indicate specifically before which judicial or administrative 4. For the cases referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2, the decision of the requested authority and the reasons therefor authority the official will have to appear, on what matters and by virtue of what title or qualification the official will be must be communicated to the applicant authority without delay. questioned.

L 330/202 EN 14.12.2001 Official Journal of the European Communities

Article 12 Article 14

Other agreements Assistance expenses

1. Taking into account the respective competencies of the The Contracting Parties shall waive all claims on each other European Community and the Member States, the provisions for the reimbursement of expenses incurred pursuant to this of this Protocol shall:

Protocol, except, as appropriate, for expenses to experts and witnesses, and those to interpreters and translators who are — not affect the obligations of the Contracting Parties under not public service employees. any other international agreement or convention, — be deemed complementary to agreements on mutual assistance which have been or may be concluded between Article 13 individual Member States and Croatia, and shall Implementation — not affect the Community provisions governing the communication between the competent services of the Commission of the European Communities and the

1. The implementation of this Protocol shall be entrusted, customs authorities of the Member States of any inforon the one hand, to the customs authorities of Croatia and, on mation obtained under this Protocol which could be of the other hand, to the competent services of the Commission interest to the Community. of the European Communities and the customs authorities of the Member States of the European Union as appropriate.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 1, the They shall decide on all practical measures and arrangements provisions of this Protocol shall take precedence over the necessary for its application, taking into consideration the provisions of any bilateral agreement on mutual assistance rules in force in particular in the field of data protection. They which has been or may be concluded between individual may recommend to the competent bodies amendments which Member States and Croatia in so far as the provisions of the they consider should be made to this Protocol. latter are incompatible with those of this Protocol.

3. In respect of questions relating to the applicability of this 2. The Contracting Parties shall consult each other and subsequently keep each other informed of the detailed rules of Protocol, the Contracting Parties shall consult each other to resolve the matter in the framework of the Interim Committee implementation which are adopted in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol. set up under Article 38 of this Agreement.

PROTOCOL 6

on road transit traffic

(b) with effect from 1 January 2003 a system of ecopoints Article 1 (SAA Protocol 6, Article 3(a) and (b))

similar to that laid down by Article 11 of Protocol 9 to

the 1994 Act of Accession of Austria to the European Definitions

Union will apply until 31 December 2003. The method

of calculation and the detailed rules and procedures for For the purpose of this Protocol, the following definitions shall

the management and control of the ecopoints will be apply:

agreed in good time by means of an exchange of letters

between the Contracting Parties and will be in line (a) Community transit traffic: the carriage, by a carrier with the provisions of Articles 11 and 14 of the established in the Community, of goods in transit through abovementioned Protocol 9. Croatian territory en route to or from a Member State of the Community;

3. The Parties shall refrain from taking any unilateral action

(b) Croatian transit traffic: the carriage, by a carrier established in Croatia, of goods in transit from Croatia through Croatian carriers or vehicles. Each Contracting Party shall take

Community territory and destined for a third country or all steps necessary to facilitate road transport to or through

of goods from a third country destined for Croatia. the territory of the other Contracting Party.

Article 3 (SAA Protocol 6, Article 18) Article 2 (SAA Protocol 6, Article 11(2) (3) and (6))

Simplification of formalities General provisions

1. The Parties agree to simplify the flow of goods by rail

1. The Parties hereby agree to grant unrestricted access to and road, whether bilateral or in transit.

Community transit traffic through Croatia and to Croatian transit traffic through the Community with effect from the

2. The Parties agree to begin negotiations with a view to date of entry into force of this Agreement.

concluding an agreement on the facilitation of controls and formalities relating to the carriage of goods.

2. By way of derogation from paragraph 1 the following

provisions will apply to Croatian transit traffic through Austria: 3. The Parties agree, to the extent necessary, to take

joint action on, and to encourage, the adoption of further (a) until 31 December 2002 a regime for Croatian transit

simplification measures. identical to that applied under the bilateral Agreement

between Austria and Croatia, signed on 6 June 1995, will

Article 4 (SAA Protocol 6, Article 20.1) be maintained. No later than 30 June 2002 the Parties

will examine the functioning of the regime applied

Implementation between Austria and Croatia in the light of the principle

of non-discrimination which must apply to heavy goods

vehicles from the European Community and such vehicles Cooperation between the Parties in the implementation of this

Protocol shall be carried out within the framework of a special from Croatia in transit through Austria. Appropriate

measures will be taken in order to ensure, if necessary, subcommittee to be set up in accordance with Article 41 of

this Agreement. effective non-discrimination;